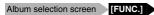


This chapter describes how to manage contents inside the media, such as managing albums, songs and playlists.

Managing Albums



You can use the album function menu for creating, deleting and copying albums inside a medium.

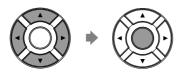


Press [FUNC.] in the album selection screen.

The album function menu screen appears.



Select a desired function with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The following functions are available:

- CopyAlbum
- DeleteAlbum
- NewAlbum
- RenameAlbum
- SortAlbum
- AddToPList
- DeleteList
- NewList
- RenameList

To select a album, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback - Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

Available functions vary depending on the medium you selected.

About playlists, see Chapter 9 "Media Management - Managing Playlists" on page 84.

Making Copies of Albums







You can make copies of the album to the different medium.

This function is available for albums on [Memory], [CD](CD-ROM), [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Note:

Up to 99 albums can be saved in a medium.

Select "CopyAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].



The CopyAlbum screen appears.



Select a destination medium with [+/YES] and [-/NO].



3a To copy to the new album, press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

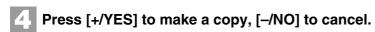


To add to the existing album, press [▶] to move the cursor to the album, and press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select the album, then press [ENTER].



"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.







After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

Deleting Albums



You can delete the albums.

This function is available for albums on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "DeleteAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].



The DeleteAlbum screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

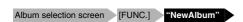


Press [+/YES] to delete the album, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

Creating a New Album



You can create a new album into the selected medium.

This function is available for albums on [Memory], [USB1] and [USB2].

Select the "NewAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].



The NewAlbum screen appears.



Press [ENTER].

The album title editing screen appears.



Enter a title to a new album.



You can enter up to 64 characters.

Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Note:

Up to 99 albums can be created in a medium.

Note:

If you enter the same title as the album already exists, the new album is titled in the form of "album title xx" ("xx" indicates the number).



5 Press [+/YES] to create a new album, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

Renaming an Album



You can rename the albums which already named.

This function is available only for albums on [Memory].

Select "RenameAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].



The RenameAlbum screen appears.



Press [ENTER].

The album title editing screen appears.

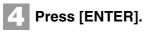


Enter a new title to the selected album.



You can enter up to 64 characters.

Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.



"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



5 Press [+/YES] to rename, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return the album selection screen.

Rearranging the Order of Albums



You can rearrange the order of albums that you selected.

This function is available only for albums on [Memory].

Select "SortAlbum" in the album function menu, then press [ENTER].



The SortAlbum screen appears.



Press [▲] and [▼] to move the albums to the desired position.





inglish

3 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



4 Press [+/YES] to rearrange, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen.

Managing Songs



You can use the song function menu for managing the copy or the deletion songs inside the album.

Press [FUNC.] in the song selection screen.

The song function menu screen appears.



Select a desired function with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The following functions are available:

- CopySong
- DeleteSong
- RenameSong
- SortSong
- AddToPList
- ConvertSong
- Counter
- Strip XP

æ

To select the song, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

Note:

Available functions vary depending on the medium you selected.

Note:

If there is no available function or no song, the song function menu screen does not appear although pressing [FUNC.].

(

About playlists, see Chapter 9
"Media Management – Managing Playlists" on page 84.

Making Copies of Songs



You can copy songs stored on an album to another.

This function is available for song in the album on [Memory], [CD](CD-ROM), [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "CopySong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The CopySong screen appears.



2 Select a destination medium with [+/YES] and [-/NO].



Press [▶] to move the cursor to the album, and press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select a destination album.



4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.

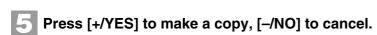


Note:

Copy-protected songs, such as PianoSoft songs, cannot be copied to a removable medium.

Note:

Up to 999 songs can be saved in an album.





After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Deleting Songs



You can delete songs stored on an album.

This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2], [Playlist] and [FromToPC].

Select "DeleteSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The DeleteSong screen appears.



Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to delete the song, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Renaming a Song



You can rename the songs which already named.

This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "RenameSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The RenameSong screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

The song title editing screen appears.



3 Enter a new title to the selected song.



You can enter up to 64 characters.

Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.





5 Press [+/YES] to rename, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Rearranging the Order of Songs



You can rearrange the order of songs in an album.

This function is available only for songs in the album on [Memory] and [Playlist].

Select "SortSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



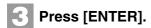
The SortSong screen appears.



Press [▲] and [▼] to move the songs to the desired position.







"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



4 Press [+/YES] to rearrange, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Converting Song Format



The song format can be converted to other format.

This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "ConvertSong" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The ConvertSong screen appears.



Note:

The converted song will be newly added to the end of the album.

Press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select a song format.



This following options are available:

Option	Song Format
E-SEQ	E-SEQ format
SMF0	SMF (Standard MIDI File) format 0
SMF1	SMF (Standard MIDI File) format 1
Piano1	E-SEQ format to play on all Disklavier in correct tempo

3 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



4 Press [+/YES] to convert, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Changing the Counter Display



The counter display of a song can be changed from "measures and beats" (metronome) to "minutes and seconds" or vice versa.

This function is available for songs in the album on [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "Counter" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The CounterChange screen appears.



TIME: minutes and seconds display

METRONOME: measures and beats display

2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to change, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.

Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Converting MIDI Data to a Standard Form (Strip XP)



Some Disklavier pianos record highly precise control information (XP events) that becomes part of the MIDI song files. This data is used to achieve accurate playback on the Disklavier PRO model, but is not used when the file is played back on general MIDI devices. When you edit the song with external MIDI devices (for example a software sequencer), the relationship between the note data and the XP event as well as the actual performance may not be maintained. There may be cases in which songs edited in this manner cannot be played back normally, depending on the instrument's settings. In such cases, use the Strip XP function to remove the XP event to convert the song to standard MIDI format before using it for playback. Strip XP also makes it possible to reduce the size of MIDI files when desired.

Note:

Once the XP event is stripped, the original data cannot be restored. Before converting valuable music data, be sure to backup the original data.

Select "Strip XP" in the song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The Strip XP screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to execute, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the song selection screen.

Managing Playlists

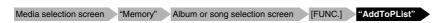
By creating lists of your favorite songs, you can program your Disklavier to automatically play back a series of songs.

At the initial factory settings, no playlist is created in the internal flash memory. First create your own playlist, then play back that list.

P

To create a playlist, see Chapter 9 "Media Management – Creating a New Playlist" on page 87.

Adding Songs/Albums to the Playlist



This function is available only for songs/albums on [Memory].

Select "AddToPList" in the album or song function menu, then press [ENTER].



The AddToPList screen appears.



2 Select a destination playlist with [+/YES] and [-/NO].



3 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



4 Press [+/YES] to add, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.

Press any button to return to the album or song selection screen.

Note:

Up to 999 songs can be added to a playlist.

Note:

You cannot add songs on media other than [Memory] directly to the playlist. First, copy songs to the internal flash memory.

Note:

If "New Playlist" is selected in step 2, the title of added album is copied to that playlist.

Note:

If you select "New Playlist" and add songs to it, the playlist is titled as "My Playlist."

Note:

The new playlist created in this procedure can be selected from "Playlist" in the media selection screen.



Deleting a Playlist



You can delete the playlists which already registered.

Select "DeleteList" in the album function menu for the playlist, then press [ENTER].



The DeleteList screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to delete the playlist, [-/NO] to cancel.

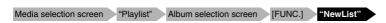


After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen for the playlist.

Note:

Even if you delete the playlist, songs or albums added to that playlist remain in the internal flash memory.

Creating a New Playlist



You can create a new playlist for playing back your favorite songs in your selected order.

Select "NewList" in the album function menu for the playlist, then press [ENTER].



The NewList screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

The playlist title editing screen appears.



Enter a title to a new playlist.



You can enter up to 64 characters. Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.

4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Note:

Up to 99 playlists can be created.

Note:

If you enter the same title as the playlist already exists, the new playlist is titled in the form of "playlist title [xx]" ("xx" indicates the number).



5 Press [+/YES] to create a new playlist, [-/NO] to cancel.

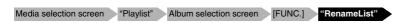


After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen for the playlist.

Note:

The new playlist created in this procedure can be selected from "Playlist" in the media selection screen

Renaming a Playlist



You can rename a playlist which already registered.

Select "RenameList" in the album function menu for the playlist, then press [ENTER].



The RenameList screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

The playlist title editing screen appears.



Enter a new title to the selected playlist.



You can enter up to 64 characters. Follow the instructions in "Entering Characters" on page 55.



"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



5 Press [+/YES] to rename, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the album selection screen for the playlist.

Managing Media



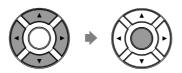
You can use the media function menu for copying or deleting entire contents inside the media.

Press [FUNC.] in the media selection screen.

The media function menu screen appears.



Select a desired function with the cursor buttons ([◄]
 [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The following functions are available:

- CopyAll
- DeleteAll
- Format
- Refresh

(F

To select a media, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

Note:

Available functions vary depending on the medium you selected.

Note:

If there is no available functions, the media function menu screen does not appears although pressing [FUNC.].



Making Copies of the Entire Contents in a Medium



You can copy the entire contents in a medium to the another medium.

The function is available for [Memory], [CD](CD-ROM), [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "CopyAll" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The CopyAll screen appears.



2 Select a destination medium with [+/YES] and [-/NO].



3 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



4. Press [+/YES] to make a copy, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the media selection screen.

(F

To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

Note:

Confirm that the destination medium has enough space to store the contents.

Note:

If the maximum number of the albums in the destination medium exceeds 99, copying stops.

Deleting the Entire Contents in a Medium



You can delete the entire contents in a medium.

This function is available for [Memory], [USB1], [USB2] and [FromToPC].

Select "DeleteAll" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The DeleteAll screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to delete, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the media selection screen.

(g)

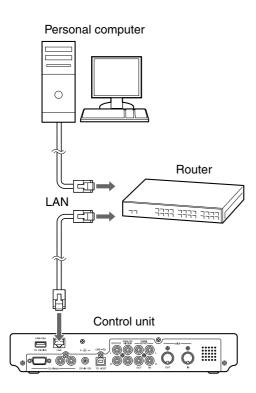
To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.



Copying Song File from a Personal Computer to the Disklavier

You can copy song files from a Windows or Macintosh computer to a special folder on the Disklavier called [FromToPC] and then play them on the Disklavier.

Connect the control unit to a LAN (local area network) to which a personal computer with a song file is also connected.



Note

Copy-protected files, such as PianoSoft and PianoSoft·Plus songs, cannot be copied to the [FromToPC] folder.

Note:

Do not copy the files other than Disklavier song files.

Note:

Do not access the [FromToPC] folder while the Disklavier is engaged in another operation (such as file copying or deleting).

Note:

It is necessary to configure the Disklavier properly for network communications by enabling it to get a DHCP IP address automatically (recommended) or by assigning an appropriate address manually. The procedure is the same as the one used for setting up the Disklavier for Internet communications. Please follow the instructions in Chapter 10 "Internet Direct Connection (IDC) – Setting the Disklavier for the Internet Connection" on page 107.

Note:

Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable for connection. For details, see Chapter 10 "Internet Direct Connection (IDC) – Connecting the Disklavier to the Internet" on page 101.

Note:

For information about configuring a personal computer for network communications, please refer to the documentation that came with the computer.

■ For Windows

On the computer screen, click [Start] and then select [My Network Places].

The [My Network Places] window appears. Confirm that the [Dkv******] icon is shown in the [My Network Places] window.

3 Double-click the [Dkv******] icon.

The [Dkv******] folder opens. Confirm that the [FromToPC] icon is shown in the [Dkv******] folder.

4. Double-click the [FromToPC] icon.

The [FromToPC] folder opens.

- Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.
- 6 Refresh the contents in the folder.

■ For Windows: In case that you cannot find the [Dkv******] icon

- 1. Press [SETUP] on the remote control.
- 2. Select "Network" in the setup menu screen.
- 3. Select "Information" to display the information of network settings.
- Press [▼] several times to display "NAME=DKV******" and memorize that name.
- 5. Open the [My Network Places] on the computer, and then click the [Search] icon on the top of the window.
- 6. Enter the name confirmed in step 4 in the [Computer name] box, and then click [Search] to start searching.
- 7. Open [Dkv******] and confirm that the [FromToPC] folder is shown under that.
- 8. Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.

Note:

[Dkv*****] differs depending on each Disklavier.

Note:

The folder or icon name differs depending on the version of your operating system.

See Chapter 9 "Media Management – Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]" on page 96.

■ For Mac OS X 10.3 or 10.4

Click the [Finder] icon in the dock, and then click the [Network] icon in the left side of the window.

The [Network] window appears. Confirm that the [Dkv] icon is shown in the [Network] window.

Click the [Dkv] icon.

The [Dkv] folder opens. Confirm that the [Dkv******] icon is shown in the [Dkv] folder.

- 4 Click the [Dkv*****] icon.
- In the first dialog that appears, select [FromToPC] from the mini-menu and click [OK].
- 6 Click [OK] again in the next dialog that appears.

Connection process completes and the [FromToPC] icon appears in the left side of the window.

7 Click the [FromToPC] icon.

The [FromToPC] folder opens.

- Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.
- Sefresh the contents in the folder.

Note:

[Dkv*****] differs depending on each Disklavier.

Note

If the user ID and password are required during the process, enter any name for the ID and leave the space for the password blank.

See Chapter 9 "Media Management – Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]" on page 96.

■ For Mac OS X 10.5 or 10.6

Click the [Finder] icon in the dock, and then select [Go] and then [Network] from the menu bar.

The [Network] window appears. Confirm that the [Dkv******] icon is shown in the [Network] window.

3 Click the [Dkv******] icon.

The [Dkv******] folder opens. Confirm that the [FromToPC] icon is shown in the [Dkv******] folder.

4 Click the [FromToPC] icon.

The [FromToPC] folder opens.

- 5 Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder.
- 6 Refresh the contents in the folder.

■ For Macintosh: In case that you cannot find the [Dkv******] icon

- 1. Press [SETUP] on the remote control.
- 2. Select "Network" in the setup menu screen.
- 3. Select "Information" to display the information of network settings.
- 4. Press [▼] several times to display "NAME=DKV******" and memorize that name.
- 5. Select [Go] and then [Connect to Server] from the menu bar on the computer.
- Enter the name confirmed in step 4 in the address field, and then click [Connect]. Use syntax "smb://" when entering the name ("smb://Dkv******").
- 7. Select [FromToPC] from the mini-menu in the first window appears and click [OK]. Click [OK] again in the next window that appears.
- 8. Copy the desired song files to the [FromToPC] folder on the left side of the finder window.

Note:

[Dkv*****] differs depending on each Disklavier.

Note:

If the user ID and password are required during the process, enter any name for the ID and leave the space for the password blank.

See Chapter 9 "Media Management – Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]" on page 96.



Refreshing the Contents in [FromToPC]



You must refresh the contents in the [FromToPC] folder after copying song files from a personal computer, in order to play them on the Disklavier.

Select "Refresh" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The Refresh screen appears.



2 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to refresh, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the media selection screen.

(g)

To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

Formatting the Floppy Disk (Optional)



In the case of using the unformatted floppy disk on the floppy drive (optional) or deleting the entire contents on the floppy disk, format the floppy disk.

- Connect the floppy drive (optional) to the USB port on the control unit.
- Insert a floppy disk to the floppy drive.
- Select "Format" in the media function menu, then press [ENTER].



The Format screen appears.



4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Fress [+/YES] to format, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears.

Press any button to return to the media selection screen.

Important:

Formatting a floppy disk erases all data that stored in the disk, so make sure that the disk you are going to format does not contain the data you want to keep.

F

To select a medium, see Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback – Selecting Medium and Their Contents" on page 18.

Note:

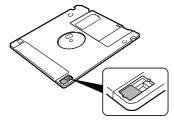
If you are formatting a floppy disk, make sure that the floppy disk's erasure protection tab is set to "unprotected."



■ Floppy Disk Accidental Erasure Protection

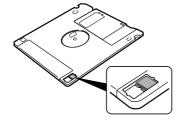
Floppy disks have an erasure protection tab located on the reverse side of the disk in the bottom right-hand corner. When formatting a disk, make sure that its erasure protection tab is set to "unprotected."

Protected



When the tab window is open, formatting and recording are not possible.

Unprotected



When the tab window is closed, formatting and recording are possible.

Making Backups of Songs



You can make a backup copy of the songs and playlists. In order to protect your valuable music data, Yamaha strongly recommends that you backup your memory on regular basis.

If the floppy disk is inserted to the optional floppy disk drive, eject it before you start making backups.

Connect an external USB medium to the USB port on the control unit.

Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



Note:

Be sure to use the USB medium described in Chapter 2 "Getting Started – Compatible Media Format for the Removable Media" on page 15.

Note:

Make sure that the USB medium has enough space to save the backup data.

Select "Backup" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The Backup screen appears.



4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



5 Press [+/YES] to make a backup, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the system menu screen.

Restoring the Backups



You can restore the current condition of the internal memory to the previous condition that you made a backup copy.

- Connect an external USB medium in which you made backup last time to the USB port on the control unit.
- 2 Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



To make a backup, see Chapter 9 "Media Management – Making Backups of Songs" on page 98.



Select "Restore" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The Restore screen appears.



4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



5 Press [+/YES] to restore, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the system menu screen.



Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

By connecting to the Internet, you can enjoy a streaming broadcast or download update programs directly.

What is Internet Direct Connection (IDC)?

Internet Direct Connection (IDC) is a feature that allows you to connect your Disklavier directly to the Internet. Internet Direct Connection users are able to listen to a streaming broadcast (DisklavierRadio), and receive valuable information such as product updates. Your Disklavier can be upgraded remotely as new technologies and services are developed through the IDC service.

Obtaining an ID and Password for the IDC Service (IDC Registration)

To use the IDC service, initial registration is required using an Internetconnected computer.

Please register at the following website:

https://member.yamaha.com/myproduct/regist/

Once you have an IDC account, you will interact with that account using the remote control. To use the full IDC service, you are required to enter your registered ID (e-mail address) and password with the remote control.

Note:

If you have already registered for the IDC service with any other instrument (such as the Clavinova), you do not need to register again. You can use your ID and password obtained through that registration.

Note:

Some IDC service functions do not require an ID and password.

Connecting the Disklavier to the Internet

You can connect the Disklavier to a full-time online Internet connection (ADSL, optical fiber, cable Internet, etc.) via a router or a modem equipped with a router.

■ Preparations

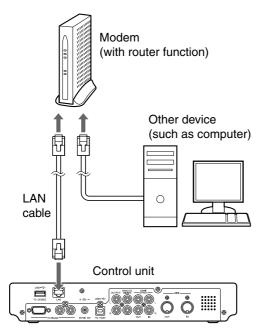
- To use the Internet connection, you will first need to subscribe to an Internet service or provider.
- Use a computer to obtain and configure Internet service. You cannot obtain Internet service or configure router settings on a local area network using the Disklavier itself.
- Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable to connect the control unit and a router.
- Before connecting the LAN cable, make sure to turn off (or shut down) the Disklavier.

10

■ Connecting the Control Unit to the Internet

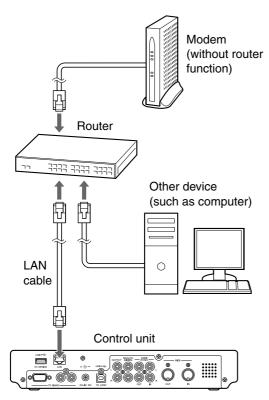
Connection example 1:

Using a modem with router function



Connection example 2:

Using a modem without router function



Note:

Depending on the contract with your Internet provider, you may not be able to connect two or more devices (for example, a computer and the Disklavier) to the Internet. Please check your contract or contact your Internet provider for further information.

Note:

Some types of modems (such as ADSL modems or cable modems) have multiple ports for connecting two or more devices (such as computer, musical instrument, etc.). If your modems have only one port, an optional router or hub is required in order to connect several devices simultaneously.

Note:

Use an STP (shielded twisted pair) cable for connection.

For further information on the Internet connection (only a wired LAN connection is supported), visit the Yamaha Disklavier website:

http://services.music.yamaha.com/radio/

■ Notes on Network Security

The Disklavier E3 attempts to achieve a balance between security and usability in its network implementation. However, a determined hacker may be able to defeat these security measures and utilize the network of the purchaser in an unauthorized manner. Since each network is different, only the purchaser can determine whether the security measures discussed here will adequately protect their network.

The purchaser acknowledges that connection to the Internet and use of the Disklavier E3 Internet features is done at the risk of the purchaser. In no event shall Yamaha, its subsidiaries or Yamaha's and/or its subsidiaries' directors, officers, or employees be responsible for unauthorized access, loss or alteration of the data of the purchaser or be liable for any damage from intrusions.

Accessing the Internet

[INTERNET]

Once you have established an IDC account and successfully connected your Disklavier to the Internet, you can access a special Disklavier website where you can access the DisklavierRadio, and download software updates.

D-Radio

Select this to listen to streaming broadcasts of music, with many channels of music content. You can enjoy listening to piano performances that play continuously.

MyAccount

Select this to log in to the IDC service. You can also refer to the help information from this option.

Update

Select this to update the Disklavier using Internet connection.

Note:

Free contents that do not require an ID and password are available.

The service contents are subject to change without prior notice.

See Chapter 3 "Basic Song Playback Listening to the DisklavierRadio" on page 26.

Internet Direct Connection (IDC)

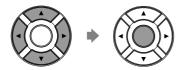


Press [INTERNET] on the remote control.

The Internet menu screen appears.



Select a desired menu with the cursor buttons ([◄] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



Perform operations on the screen that appears.

Checking Your Account Information



You can confirm your current account information of IDC service. You can also log out from the IDC service.

Login

Select this to log in to the IDC service. You need to enter your ID and password.

Logout

If you wish to use another IDC account or prevent the current account from being used by others, select this to log out from the IDC service.

Account Information

Select this to confirm your account information.

Subscription Status

Select this to confirm your DisklavierRadio subscription status.

1

Press [INTERNET] on the remote control.

The Internet menu screen appears.



Note:

ID and password are not required for free contents (such as free channel of DisklavierRadio).

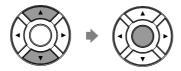
Select "MyAccount" with the cursor buttons ([◄] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The MyAccount screen appears.



Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



Perform operations on the screen that appears.

Updating the Disklavier Using the Internet



You can download the update program directly from the Internet and update the firmware of the Disklavier.

Press [INTERNET] on the remote control.

The Internet menu screen appears.



10

Select "Update" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The update screen appears if there is any update program available.



You can scroll the screen up or down with the cursor buttons ([\blacktriangle] [\blacktriangledown]).

Following the instructions on the screen, select the option with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The download process of the update program starts.



Shut down the Disklavier with [ON/OFF] on the control unit after the download process is completed.



The update program is now prepared.

Update the firmware following the procedures in Chapter 12 "Other Settings – Updating the Disklavier" on page 129.

Setting the Disklavier for the Internet Connection



You can change various settings related to the Internet connection. In most cases, you do not have to change the default factory settings.

Information

You can confirm the information of network settings.

Use DHCP

Select the method to determine several addresses. If your router has DHCP server function, we recommend that you to select "DHCP" or "DHCP+DNS."

DNS1/DNS2

Enter the address of the primary and secondary DNS server. These settings must be made when Use DHCP is set to "DHCP+DNS" or "MANUAL."

IPAddr./SubMask/Gateway

Enter the address of the control unit, subnet mask and gateway server. These settings must be made when Use DHCP is set to "MANUAL."

Proxy/Proxy Port

Enter the name and the port number for the proxy server. These settings are necessary only when a proxy server is located in your local network.

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



Select "Network" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The network setting screen appears.



G

To use the Internet connection, inquire of your Internet service provider.

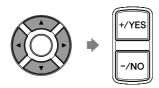
Note:

For information about DNS server address, IP address, subnet mask and gateway server address, inquire of your internet service provider.

Note:

The "Reverb" option appears only on models equipped with the Silent PianoTM function.

Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to change setting.



If you select "Information" on the network setting screen, the current network setting appears. To return to the network setting screen, press [ENTER] after confirming.

4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Initializing Internet Settings

[SETUP] "Reset"

If you want to initialize the Internet settings, first you must reset the Disklavier to its initial factory setting.

However, cookies are still remain after parameter resetting. To delete cookies, perform the appropriate operation on the reset screen.

(

For details on cookies, see Chapter 16 "Glossary" on page 140.

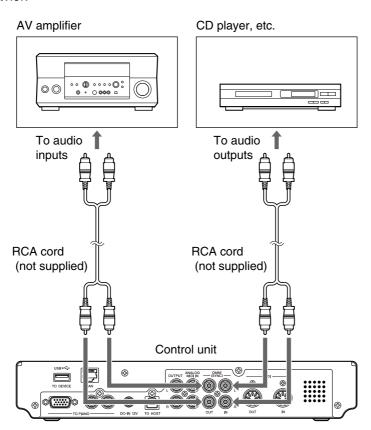
See Chapter 12 "Other Settings – Resetting the Disklavier" on page 126.



Enhancing the Disklavier by Hooking Up Other Devices

Hooking Up Audio Equipment

If you connect the Disklavier to an audio system, you can hear the sound played/played back on the Disklavier from the connected audio system, and the sound played back on the connected audio system from the Disklavier.



Setting the Disklavier for Audio Data Reception/Transmission



You can select the kind of the incoming/outgoing audio signals. The following options should be set up in advance.

OMNI IN

Selects the appropriate option to match the incoming data input to the OMNI (SYNC) IN jacks.

Auto Detect:

Select this to have the Disklavier detect the input signal automatically.

Audio: Select this when you play back audio from a connected CD

player, etc. and reproduce the sound from the monitor

speakers*.

OFF: Select this when you cancel the data reception from the OMNI

(SYNC) IN jacks.

OMNI IN Vol

Adjust the volume of the incoming audio signals to the OMNI (SYNC) IN jacks. The volume can be set in a range of 000 to 127.

OMNI OUT

Selects the desired data to be output from the OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks.

Output: Select this when you output the same audio signals as the

ones for the monitor speakers*1.

Output+PianoTG*2:

Select this when you output the ensemble part and the digital piano sound. Note that the digital piano sound is also output in the acoustic mode.

PianoTG*2: Select this when you output only the digital piano sound.

SYNC: Select this when you output the SMPTE signal used for video

synchronization playback.

OFF: Select this when you cancel the data transmission from the

OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks.

OMNI OUT Vol

Adjust the volume of the outgoing audio signals to the OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks. The volume can be set in a range of 000 to 127, or to "M-Volume."

When you set to "M-Volume", the OMNI OUT volume works with the main volume.

ANALOG MIDI IN Vol

Adjust the volume of the incoming audio signals to the ANALOG MIDI IN jacks. The volume can be set in a range of 000 to 127.

* Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

- *1 Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.
- *2 Only for models equipped with the Silent PianoTM function

Note:

"M-Volume" is the next increment on the OMNI OUT Vol setting above 127.

> OMNI OUT Vol parameter



Chapter

A-MIDI IN Offset

For some display devices, the video images may be displayed a little bit later than the piano playing when playing back the video synchronized software that contains the analog MIDI signal. To eliminate this delay, you can adjust the offset time that leads the actual playback of the piano. A delay is applied to the incoming analog MIDI signal. The offset time can be set in a range of –500 ms to 0 ms. Decrease this value to delay the piano playing, and increase to advance the piano playing.

SYNC IN Offset

Adjusts the length of the offset time that leads the actual playback of the entire recording. The offset time can be set in a range of –500ms to +500ms. Decrease this value to delay the piano playing, and increase to advance the piano playing.

SYNC OUT Level

Adjusts the output level of the SMPTE signal. For normal use, the adjustment of this option is not required. If noises (synchronized signal) are output from the OUTPUT jacks during video synchronized playback, turn down the level and re-record.

OUTPUT Offset

For some speakers or digital amplifiers, the audio from the Disklavier may be output a little bit later than the acoustic piano playing. To eliminate this delay, you can adjust the offset time for the sound output. This setting is applied to the outgoing audio signal from the OUTPUT jacks and OMNI (SYNC) OUT jacks. Decrease this value to advance the sound output. The offset time can be set in a range of –100 ms to 0 ms. Decrease this value to delay the piano playing, and increase to advance the piano playing.

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



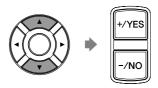
Select "Audiol/O" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The audio I/O setting screen appears.



Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲] [▼]), then press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to change setting.



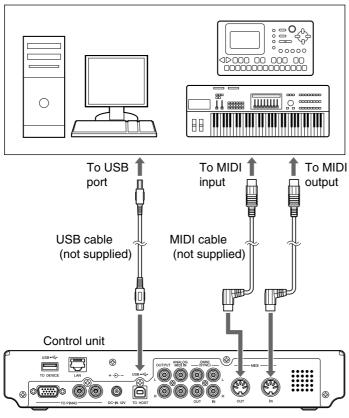
4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Hooking Up MIDI Devices

MIDI (an acronym for Musical Instrument Digital Interface) allows electronic device (synthesizers, etc.) to interact and work in synchronization with other MIDI compatible device. The Disklavier enables you to enjoy a variety of MIDI features by connecting a MIDI device or computer to the Disklavier's control unit.

MIDI device (sequencer, synthesizer, etc.) or computer



Note:

When you use the USB connection, it is required to install the USB driver to the connected device. In such a case, visit the following website and download the driver. http://download.yamaha.com/usb_midi/

Note:

Be sure to use the commercially available MIDI cable with the L-shaped connector on the control unit end.

11

Chapter

Setting the Disklavier for MIDI Data Reception



The Disklavier can play back the MIDI data being received from the connected MIDI device as well as the software loaded or stored in the Disklavier itself. The following options should be set up in advance.

MIDI IN Port

Selects the terminal/port used for the data reception.

MIDI: Select this when the MIDI device is connected to MIDI IN

terminal.

USB: Select this when the MIDI device is connected to USB port.

Piano Rcv Ch

The MIDI data consists of multi channels that are respectively assigned to a certain instrument's part. This option assigns the desired channel(s) to the piano part(s) that is (are) played back on the Disklavier's keyboard.

01 thru 16: Select the desired channel to which you assign the piano part.

1+2: Select this when the "01" and "02" channels are assigned to the

piano parts.

Prg: Select the smallest number channel assigned to the piano

group voice (see page 131) to be played on the Disklavier.

Prg(All): Select all channels assigned to the piano group voice (see

page 131) to be played on the Disklavier.

MIDI IN Delay

When the Disklavier receives two kinds of data (strong and weak note) at the same time, the weak note sounds a little bit later than the strong one due to the characteristics of the Disklavier's mechanism. To eliminate this delay in the sound reproduction so that the notes are sounded in accurate timing at 500 milliseconds after the data reception, usually a delay is applied to the incoming MIDI data.

ON: Select this when you apply this delay to the incoming MIDI

data.

OFF: Select this when you do not apply this delay.

11

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



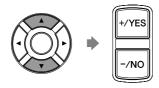
Select "MIDI" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The MIDI setting screen appears.



Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲] [▼]), then press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to change setting.



4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Chapter

Setting the Disklavier for MIDI Data Transmission



The Disklavier can transmit the information of piano playing/ensemble part playback on the Disklavier as the MIDI data to the connected MIDI device to reproduce the sound with its sound generator, etc. or to record the MIDI data. The following options should be set up in advance.

MIDI OUT Port

Selects the terminal/port used for the data transmission.

MIDI: Select this when the MIDI device is connected to MIDI OUT

terminal.

USB: Select this when the MIDI device is connected to USB port.

MIDI OUT

Selects one of the following parts to be transmitted to the connected MIDI device.

ESBL Out: Select this when you transmit the ensemble part played back

on the Disklavier.

KBD Out: Select this when you transmit the piano part played on the

Disklavier.

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



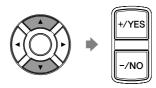
Select "MIDI" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The MIDI setting screen appears.



Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲] [▼]), then press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to change setting.



Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Setting the Disklavier for Keyboard Playing Data Transmission

[SETUP] "MIDI"

Besides the MIDI OUT options, more detailed setups for the keyboard playing data transmission are available. The following options should be set up in advance.

KBD OUT CH

Assigns the piano part to the desired channels.

01 thru 16: Select the desired channel to which you assign the piano part.

Local

Selects whether you reproduce or not the piano part playing with the Disklavier's internal tone generator.

ON: Select this when you reproduce the piano part with the

Disklavier's internal tone generator.

OFF: Select this when you reproduce the song (played on the

> Disklavier) on the external MIDI device. This option inactivates the internal tone generator to prevent both the internal and

external tone generator sound at the same time.

Chapter

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



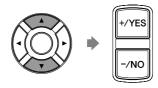
2 Select "MIDI" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The MIDI setting screen appears.



Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲] [▼]), then press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to change setting.



4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Other Settings

Tuning the Tone Generator (TG Master Tune)



The internal XG tone generator has already been tuned to match the acoustic piano (A3=440 Hz). However, you can re-tune the internal XG tone generator in accordance with the pitch of the acoustic piano by following the procedure below.

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



Select "M-Tune" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The TG Master Tune setting screen appears.



Playing the keyboard, press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to tune the pitch of the internal XG tone generator.



The same note will sound simultaneously on the XG tone generator's digital piano and on the acoustic piano as soon as you play the keyboard.

The pitch of the internal XG tone generator can be adjusted in a range of –50 cent to +50 cent.

Note:

For models equipped with the Silent PianoTM function, be sure to switch the Disklavier to the acoustic mode before tuning.

4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Note:

To reset to the default factory pitch settings, see Chapter 12 "Other Settings – Resetting the Disklavier" on page 126.

Assigning Frequently-used Functions to the Number Keypad on the Remote Control



You can assign the number keypad of the remote control ([1] thru [9] and [0]) a series of procedures for often used functions.

■ Assigning Functions

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

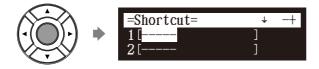
The setup menu screen appears.



Select "Shortcut" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The shortcut setting screen appears.



Press [▲] and [▼] to select the desired number.



Note:

The "Reverb" option appears only on models equipped with the Silent Piano $^{\text{TM}}$ function.

4 Press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select the desired function.



The following functions are available:

Option	Description
PLAY	Starts playback of songs in the selected album or playlist.
RPT	Starts repeat playback of a song or songs in the selected album or playlist.
RND	Starts playback of songs in the selected album or playlist at random.
RADIO	Starts playback of the selected DisklavierRadio channel.
BLNC	Adjusts the volume balance among the different sound sources (tone generator or audio).
POWER	Turns on and off the Disklavier.
QUIET	Activates and inactivates the quiet mode*.

When functions other than "POWER" and "QUIET" are selected, the detailed setting parameter appears.

Press [▶] to move the cursor to the detailed setting parameter, then press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select the desired setting.

You can set two sets of parameter depending on the function you have selected.



When "PLAY" is selected:

Option 1	Option 2	Description
Mem01 - Mem99		Starts playback from the first song in the album selected for option 1.
	001 - 999	Starts playback from the song selected for option 2 in the album selected for option 1.
Lst01 - Lst99		Starts playback from the first song in the playlist selected for option 1.
	001 - 999	Starts playback from the song selected for option 2 in the playlist selected for option 1.

* Only for grand pianos.

When "RPT" is selected:

Option 1	Option 2	Description
Mem01 - Mem99		Starts repeat playback of all songs in the album selected for option 1 from the first song.
	001 - 999	Starts repeat playback of the song selected for option 2 in the album selected for option 1.
Lst01 - Lst99		Starts repeat playback of all songs in the playlist selected for option 1 from the first song.
	001 - 999	Starts repeat playback of the song selected for option 2 in the playlist selected for option 1.

When "RND" is selected:

Option	Description
Mem01 - Mem99	Starts playback of songs in the selected album at random.
Lst01 - Lst99	Starts playback of songs in the selected playlist at random.

When "RADIO" is selected:

Option	Description
CH01 -	Starts playback of the selected DisklavierRadio channel.
CH99	

When "BLNC" is selected:

Option 1	Option 2	Description
TG	UP	Raises the volume of the tone generator.
	DOWN	Lowers the volume of the tone generator.
AUDIO	UP	Raises the volume of the audio.
	DOWN	Lowers the volume of the audio.

When "POWER" or "QUIET" is selected:

Details settings are not required.

6 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



■ Using the Shortcut

Holding the green button on the remote control, press the corresponding number button on the number keypad to execute the assigned function.



Setting the Passcode to Prevent Unauthorized Access



You can enter the 4-digit passcode to prevent unauthorized access from the commercially available external remote controller, or you can also set the MAC address of the external remote controller to allow it to access your Disklavier without entering the passcode.

■ Setting the Passcode

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



Select "Passcode" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The passcode setting screen appears.



Press [◀] and [▶] to move the cursor left and right.

Note:

These settings are not required for the use of the remote control of this unit. In case of using an external remote controller, refer to the user's guide for that remote controller.

Note:

If changes are inappropriately made for these settings, the external remote controller may not function properly. In such cases, enter "####" to reset the passcode setting. 4. Enter the 4-digit code with the number keypad.



5 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



■ Setting the MAC Address

If you feel inconvenient to enter the passcode each time you access from the external remote controller, you can set the MAC address of the external remote controller. This will allow the external remote controller with the registered MAC address to access your Disklavier without entering the passcode.

With the passcode properly set, press [▼] to select "MAdr1."



Press [◀] and [▶] to move the cursor left and right.



3 Enter the address with [+/YES] and [-/NO].



You can set up to three addresses.

4 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Note:

You can also use [+/YES] and [-/NO] on the remote control, or the dial on the control unit to enter the code.

Note:

You can also use the dial on the control unit to enter the address.

Adjusting the Brightness of the Display



You can adjust the brightness of the display. You can also set the display to dim after the elapse of a certain time if there is no operation.

Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



Select "Display" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The display setting screen appears.



Press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to change the brightness.



The following brightness settings are available: 40%, 60%, 80%, 100%.

To set the time for the display to dim, press [▼] to move the cursor to the dim light parameter, then press [+/YES] and [-/NO].



The following time settings are available: OFF, 1min, 2min, 3min, 5min, 10min, 15min, 30min, 45min, 60min.

If there is no operation for the time set above, the display dims to half the brightness of its original setting.

5 Press [ENTER] to complete the operation.



Note:

The brightness of the display will return to its original setting when you press any buttons, insert media, or eject media.

Switching the Languages for the Screen



Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



Select "Language" with the cursor buttons ([◀] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The language setting screen appears.



3 Pre

Press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select the language.



4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



Press [+/YES] to set the language, and return to the system menu screen.

Resetting the Disklavier



If you want to return your Disklavier to its initial factory settings, follow the procedure below.

1

Press [SETUP] on the remote control.

The setup menu screen appears.



Select "Reset" with the cursor buttons ([◄] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The reset screen appears.



Important:

If you reset your Disklavier, depending upon the option you select, you may lose all parameters or all data in the internal memory, or both of these. For normal use, you do not have to reset. If you must reset your Disklavier, Yamaha strongly recommends that you backup your songs in the internal memory. However, you cannot backup your various parameter settings.

(

To make a backup copy of the songs which are in the internal memory, see Chapter 9 "Media Management – Making Backups of Songs" on page 98.

Press [+/YES] and [-/NO] to select the option that you want to reset.



Option	Description
Parameter	Reset all parameters, excluding the clock setting and the Internet setting.
Memory	Reset the internal memory.
Factory Init.	Reset the Disklavier to its initial factory setting.
DeleteCookies	Delete the contents of all saved cookies.

4 Press [ENTER].

"OK?" flashes in the first line of the screen.



5 Press [+/YES] to reset, [-/NO] to cancel.



After a while, the completion message appears. Press any button to return to the setup menu screen.

Diagnosing the Disklavier (Maintenance Mode)



The piano diagnostics may be required as the occasion demands. In such a case, follow the instructions of your Yamaha dealer and perform the following procedure.

Press [SYSTEM] on the remote control.

The system menu screen appears.



Select "Maintenance" with the cursor buttons ([◄] [▶] [▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The maintenance screen appears.



3 Press [ENTER].

The maintenance options appears.

(Grand piano)



Select a desired option with the cursor buttons ([▲] [▼]), then press [ENTER].



The selected option is executed.

5 Press [STOP] to complete the operation.



Note:

Do not execute these options with no instructions from the service personnel.

Updating the Disklavier

Shut down the Disklavier [PLAY/PAUSE] and [ON/OFF]

You can update the Disklavier firmware using update program (saved on the CD-ROM or USB flash memory, or downloaded via Internet).

You can download the update program from the following website: http://download.yamaha.com/

- Make sure that Disklavier is shut down.
- 2 Holding [PLAY/PAUSE] on the control unit, press [ON/OFF].



The current version information of each module appears one after the other.

Make sure that the update program is prepared, then press [ENTER] on the control unit.

The starting screen appears.



4 Press [ENTER] on the control unit again.

After a while, the update confirmation message of each module appears.



Note:

For this operation you have to insert the CD-ROM or USB flash memory in which the update program is saved or download update program via Internet, and shut down the Disklavier.

Note:

Depending on the version or specification of the Disklavier, the actual indications for the version and module names may differ from ones depicted here.

Other Settings



Press [PLAY/PAUSE] to start the update.

The update process of the first module takes approximately 3 minutes.

```
MC v2.20 → v3.00
DO NOT REMOVE DISK!
```

When the update of the first module completes, the following confirmation message appears.

Confirmation message of the second module

```
v2. 10 → v3. 00
CTRL-SURE? (PLAY, STOP)
```

Press [PLAY/PAUSE] to start the update of the second module. The update process of the second module takes approximately 3 minutes.

A total of four modules needs to be updated. Repeat this step to complete the update.

Confirmation message of the third module

```
v2· 01 → v3· 00
APE -SURE? (PLAY, STOP)
```

The update process of the third module takes approximately 2 minutes.

Confirmation message of the fourth module



The update process of the fourth module takes approximately 2 minutes.

The closing screen appears when the update for all modules completes.

```
COMPLETE
Turn OFF, Turn ON asain!
```



Restart the Disklavier.

Important:

DO NOT turn off this unit during update.

Important:

Be sure to update all the modules.

Chapter 13

Internal Tone Generator Voices

The following table lists the basic voices for the internal GM/XG and TG3 tone generator.

Internal GM/XG Tone Generator Basic Voice List

01 Piano 001 GrandPno 002 GrndPnoK 003 MelloGrP 004 PianoStr 005 Dream 006 BritePno 007 BritPnoK 008 E.Grand
002 GrndPnoK 003 MelloGrP 004 PianoStr 005 Dream 006 BritePno 007 BritPnoK
003 MelloGrP 004 PianoStr 005 Dream 006 BritePno 007 BritPnoK
004 PianoStr 005 Dream 006 BritePno 007 BritPnoK
005 Dream 006 BritePno 007 BritPnoK
006 BritePno 007 BritPnoK
007 BritPnoK
008 E.Grand
009 ElGrPnoK
010 Det.CP80
011 ElGrPno1
012 ElGrPno2
013 HnkyTonk
014 HnkyTnkK
015 E.Piano1
016 El.Pno1K
017 MelloEP1
018 Chor.EP1
019 HardEl.P
020 VX El.P1
021 60sEl.P
022 E.Piano2
023 El.Pno2K
024 Chor.EP2
025 DX Hard
026 DXLegend
027 DX Phase
028 DX+Analg
029 DXKotoEP
030 VX EI.P2
031 Harpsi.
032 Harpsi.K
033 Harpsi.2
034 Harpsi.3
035 Clavi.
036 Clavi.K
037 ClaviWah
038 PulseClv
039 PierceCl
02 ChromaticPerc
040 Celesta
041 Glocken
042 MusicBox

	Di la Nama
Voice #	Display Name
043	Orgel
044	Vibes
045	VibesK
046	HardVibe
047	Marimba
048	MarimbaK
049	SineMrmb
050	Balafon2
051	Log Drum
052	Xylophon
053	TubulBel
054	ChrchBel
055	Carillon
056	Dulcimer
057	Dulcimr2
058	Cimbalom
059	Santur
03 Orgai	1
060	DrawOrgn
061	DetDrwOr
062	60sDrOr1
063	60sDrOr2
064	70sDrOr1
065	DrawOrg2
066	60sDrOr3
067	EvenBar
068	16+2"2/3
069	Organ Ba
070	70sDrOr2
071	CheezOrg
072	DrawOrg3
073	PercOrgn
074	70sPcOr1
075	DetPrcOr
076	LiteOrg
077	PercOrg2
078	RockOrgn
079	RotaryOr
080	SloRotar
081	FstRotar
082	ChrchOrg
083	ChurOrg3
084	ChurOrg2
085	NotreDam

Voice #	Display Name
086	OrgFlute
087	TrmOrgFl
088	ReedOrgn
089	Puff Org
090	Acordion
091	Accordit
092	Harmnica
093	Harmo 2
094	TangoAcd
095	TngoAcd2
04 Guita	r
096	NylonGtr
097	NylonGt2
098	NylonGt3
099	VelGtHrm
100	Ukulele
101	SteelGtr
102	SteelGt2
103	12StrGtr
104	Nyln&Stl
105	Stl&Body
106	Mandolin
107	Jazz Gtr
108	MelloGtr
109	JazzAmp
110	CleanGtr
111	ChorusGt
112	Mute.Gtr
113	FunkGtr1
114	MuteStlG
115	FunkGtr2
116	Jazz Man
117	Ovrdrive
118	Gt.Pinch
119	Dist.Gtr
120	FeedbkGt
121	FeedbGt2
122	GtrHarmo
123	GtFeedbk
124	GtrHrmo2
05 Bass	
125	Aco.Bass
126	JazzRthm
127	VXUprght

Voice #	Display Name
128	FngrBass
129	FingrDrk
130	FlangeBa
131	Ba&DstEG
132	FngrSlap
133	FngBass2
134	ModAlem
135	PickBass
136	MutePkBa
137	Fretless
138	Fretles2
139	Fretles3
140	Fretles4
141	SynFretl
142	Smooth
143	SlapBas1
144	ResoSlap
145	PunchThm
146	SlapBas2
147	VeloSlap
148	SynBass1
149	SynBa1Dk
150	FastResB
151	AcidBass
152	Clv Bass
153	TeknoBa
154	Oscar
155	
•	SqrBass RubberBa
156 157	
157	Hammer
-	SynBass2
159	MelloSB1
160	Seq Bass
161	ClkSynBa
162	SynBa2Dk
163	SmthBa 2
164	ModulrBa
165	DX Bass
166	X WireBa
06 String	
167	Violin
168	SlowVIn
169	Viola
170	Cello
171	Contrabs
172	Trem.Str
173	SlwTrStr
174	Susp Str
175	Pizz.Str
176	Harp
177	YangChin

Main = #	Diaglas Name
Voice #	Display Name
178	Timpani
07 Enser	
179	Strings1
180	S.Strngs
181	SlowStr
182	ArcoStr
183	60sStrng
184	Orchestr
185	Orchstr2
186	TremOrch
187	VeloStr
188	Strings2
189	S.SlwStr
190	LegatoSt
191	Warm Str
192	Kingdom
193	70s Str
194	Str Ens3
195	Syn.Str1
196	ResoStr
197	Syn Str4
198	SS Str
199	Syn.Str2
200	ChoirAah
201	S.Choir
202	Ch.Aahs2
203	MelChoir
204	ChoirStr
205	VoiceOoh
206	SynVoice
207	SynVox2
208	Choral
209	AnaVoice
210	Orch.Hit
211	OrchHit2
212	Impact
08 Brass	
213	Trumpet
214	Trumpet2
215	BriteTrp
216	WarmTrp
217	Trombone
218	Trmbone2
219	Tuba
220	Tuba 2
221	Mute.Trp
222	Fr.Horn
223	FrHrSolo
224	FrHorn2
225	HornOrch
226	BrasSect

X/ //	D'ante Manage
Voice #	Display Name
227	Tp&TbSec
228	BrssSec2
229	HiBrass
230	MelloBrs
231	SynBras1
232	QuackBr
233	RezSynBr
234	PolyBrss
235	SynBras3
	JumpBrss AnaVelBr
237	
238	AnaBrss1
239	SynBras2 Soft Brs
240	
	SynBras4
242	ChorBrss
243	VelBras2
244	AnaBrss2
09 Reed	CamacCan
245	SprnoSax
246	Alto Sax Sax Sect
248	HyprAlto
250	TenorSax BrthTnSx
251	SoftTenr
252	TnrSax 2 Bari.Sax
253 254	Oboe
255	
256	Eng.Horn Bassoon
257	Clarinet
10 Pipe	Claimet
258	Piccolo
259	Flute
260	Recorder
261	PanFlute
262	Bottle
263	Shakhchi
264	Whistle
265	Ocarina
	Lead
266	SquareLd
267	Square 2
268	LMSquare
269	Hollow
270	Shmoog
271	Mellow
272	SoloSine
273	SineLead
274	Saw.Lead
	Jaw.Leau

	D. 1 -:
Voice #	Display Name
275	Saw 2
276	ThickSaw
277	DynaSaw
278	DigiSaw
279	Big Lead
280	HeavySyn
281	WaspySyn
282	PulseSaw
283	Dr. Lead
284	VeloLead
285	Seq Ana
286	CaliopLd
287	Pure Pad
288	Chiff Ld
289	Rubby
290	CharanLd
291	DistLead
292	WireLead
293	Voice Ld
294	SynthAah
295	VoxLead
296	Fifth Ld
297	Big Five
298	Bass &Ld
299	Big&Low
300	Fat&Prky
301	SoftWurl
12 Synth	
302	NewAgePd
303	Fantasy2
304	Warm Pad
305	ThickPad
306	Soft Pad
307	SinePad
308	Horn Pad
309	RotarStr
310	PolySyPd
311	PolyPd80
312	ClickPad
313	Ana Pad
314	SquarPad
315	ChoirPad
316	Heaven2
317	Itopia
318	CC Pad
319	BowedPad
320	Glacier
321	GlassPad
321	MetalPad
323	Tine Pad
324	Pan Pad

Voice # Display Name 325 Halo Pad 326 SweepPad 327 Shwimmer 328 Converge 329 PolarPad 330 Celstial 13 Synth Effects 331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp 355 Gamelmba
326 SweepPad 327 Shwimmer 328 Converge 329 PolarPad 330 Celstial 13 Synth Effects 331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
327 Shwimmer 328 Converge 329 PolarPad 330 Celstial 13 Synth Effects 331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
328 Converge 329 PolarPad 330 Celstial 13 Synth Effects 331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
329 PolarPad 330 Celstial 13 Synth Effects 331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
330 Celstial 13 Synth Effects 331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
331 Rain 332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
332 ClaviPad 333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
333 HrmoRain 334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
334 AfrcnWnd 335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
335 Caribean 336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
336 SoundTrk 337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
337 Prologue 338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
338 Ancestrl 339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
339 Crystal 340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
340 SynDrCmp 341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
341 Popcorn 342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
342 TinyBell 343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
343 RndGlock 344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
344 GlockChi 345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
345 ClearBel 346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
346 ChorBell 347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
347 SynMalet 348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
348 SftCryst 349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
349 LoudGlok 350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
350 XmasBell 351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
351 VibeBell 352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
352 DigiBell 353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
353 AirBells 354 BellHarp
354 BellHarp
333 Gameinba
356 Atmosphr
357 WarmAtms
358 HollwRls
359 NylonEP
360 NylnHarp
361 Harp Vox 362 AtmosPad
364 Bright
365 FantaBel
366 Smokey
367 Goblins
368 1-005UD
368 GobSyn
369 50sSciFi
369 50sSciFi 370 Ring Pad
369 50sSciFi 370 Ring Pad 371 Ritual
369 50sSciFi 370 Ring Pad

374

Glisten

Voice #	Display Name
375	BelChoir
376	Echoes
377	EchoPad2
378	Echo Pan
379	EchoBell
380	Big Pan
381	SynPiano
382	Creation
383	Stardust
384	Reso Pan
385	Sci-Fi
386	Starz
14 Ethni	
387	Sitar
388	DetSitar
389	Sitar 2
390	Tambra
391	Tamboura
392	Banjo
393	MuteBnjo
394	Rabab
395	Gopichnt
396	Oud
397	Shamisen
398	Koto
399	T.Koto
400	Kanoon
401	Kalimba
402	Bagpipe
403	Fiddle
404	Shanai
405	Shanai2
406	Pungi
407	Hichriki
	ıssive
408	TnklBell
409	Bonang
410	Gender
411	Gamelan
412	S.Gamlan
413	Rama Cym
414	AsianBel
415	Agogo
416	SteelDrm
417	GlasPerc
418	ThaiBell
419	WoodBlok
420	Castanet
421	TaikoDrm
421	Gr.Cassa
423	MelodTom
423	IVICIOU I OIII

Voice #	Display Name
424	Mel Tom2
425	Real Tom
426	Rock Tom
427	Syn.Drum
428	Ana Tom
429	ElecPerc
430	RevCymbl
16 Soun	d Effects
431	FretNoiz
432	BrthNoiz
433	Seashore
434	Tweet
435	Telphone
436	Helicptr
437	Applause
438	Gunshot
18 SFX \	/oice
450	CuttngNz
451	CttngNz2
452	Str Slap
453	Fl.KClik
454	Rain
455	Thunder
456	Wind
457	Stream
458	Bubble

Voice #	Display Name
459	Feed
460	Dog
461	Horse
462	Bird 2
463	Ghost
464	Maou
465	Tel.Dial
466	DoorSqek
467	DoorSlam
468	Scratch
469	Scratch2
470	WindChm
471	Telphon2
472	CarEngin
473	Car Stop
474	Car Pass
475	CarCrash
476	Siren
477	Train
478	Jetplane
479	Starship
480	Burst
481	Coaster
482	SbMarine
483	Laughing
484	Scream

Voice #	Display Name
485	Punch
486	Heart
487	FootStep
488	MchinGun
489	LaserGun
490	Xplosion
491	FireWork

Internal GM/XG Tone Generator Drum Voice List

Voice #	Display Name
17 Drum	Kit
439	StandKit
440	Stnd2Kit
441	Room Kit
442	Rock Kit
443	ElectKit
444	AnalgKit
445	Jazz Kit
446	BrushKit
447	ClascKit
448	SFX Kit1
449	SFX Kit2

Internal TG3 Tone Generator Basic Voice List

Voice #	Display Name
01 Piano	1
001	GrandPno
002	BritePno
003	E.Grand
004	HnkyTonk
005	E.Piano1
006	E.Piano2
007	Harpsi.
800	Clavi.
02 Chror	maticPerc
009	Celesta
010	Glocken
011	MusicBox
012	Vibes
013	Marimba
014	Xylophon
015	TubulBel

Voice #	Display Name
016	Dulcimer
03 Organ	า
017	DrawOrgn
018	PercOrgn
019	RockOrgn
020	ChrchOrg
021	ReedOrgn
022	Acordion
023	Harmnica
024	TangoAcd
04 Guita	r
025	NylonGtr
026	SteelGtr
027	Jazz Gtr
028	CleanGtr
029	Mute.Gtr
030	Ovrdrive

Voice #	Display Name
031	Dist.Gtr
032	GtrHarmo
05 Bass	
033	Aco.Bass
034	FngrBass
035	PickBass
036	Fretless
037	SlapBas1
038	SlapBas2
039	SynBass1
040	SynBass2
06 String	s
041	Violin
042	Viola
043	Cello
044	Contrabs
045	Trem.Str
•	•

Vo	ice #	Display Name
	046	Pizz.Str
	047	Harp
	048	Timpani
07	Ensen	nble
	049	Strings1
	050	Strings2
	051	Syn.Str1
	052	Syn.Str2
	053	ChoirAah
	054	VoiceOoh
	055	SynVoice
	056	Orch.Hit
08	Brass	
	057	Trumpet
	058	Trombone
	059	Tuba
	060	Mute.Trp
	061	Fr.Horn
	062	BrasSect
	063	SynBras1
	064	SynBras2
09	Reed	-
	065	SprnoSax
	066	Alto Sax
	067	TenorSax
	068	Bari.Sax
	069	Oboe
	070	Eng.Horn
	071	Bassoon
	072	Clarinet
10	Pipe	
	073	Piccolo
	074	Flute
	075	Recorder
	076	PanFlute
	077	Bottle
	078	Shakhchi
	079	Whistle
	080	Ocarina
11	Synth	Lead
	081	SquareLd
	082	Saw.Lead
	083	CaliopLd
	084	Chiff Ld
	085	CharanLd
	086	Voice Ld
	087	Fifth Ld
	088	Bass &Ld
12	Synth	Pad
_	089	NewAgePd
	090	Warm Pad
	_	

Voice #	Display Name
091	PolySyPd
092	ChoirPad
093	BowedPad
094	MetalPad
095	Halo Pad
096	SweepPad
13 Synth	n Effects
097	Rain
098	SoundTrk
099	Crystal
100	Atmosphr
101	Bright
102	Goblins
103	Echoes
104	Sci-Fi
14 Ethni	С
105	Sitar
106	Banjo
107	Shamisen
108	Koto
109	Kalimba
110	Bagpipe
111	Fiddle
112	Shanai
15 Percu	ıssive
113	TnklBell
114	Agogo
115	SteelDrm
116	WoodBlok
117	TaikoDrm
118	MelodTom
119	Syn.Drum
120	RevCymbl
	d Effects
121	FretNoiz
122	BrthNoiz
123	Seashore
124	Tweet
125	Telphone
126	Helicptr
127	Applause
128	Gunshot

Internal TG3 Tone Generator Drum Voice List

Voice #	Display Name	
17 Drum	Kit	
129	StandKit	



Troubleshooting

If you are having difficulty operating the Disklavier, see if any of the symptoms listed below apply to your problem and follow the recommended remedy.

Power

Symptom	Remedy
The Diskalvier does not turn on.	Make sure that the main switch on the power supply unit is turned on.
	Make sure that the AC power cable is securely connected to a suitable AC wall outlet.
	If the Disklavier still cannot be turned on, disconnect it from the AC wall outlet, and consult your Disklavier dealer.

Control Unit

Symptom	Remedy
The control unit does not appear to work correctly.	Turn off the control unit, wait 5 seconds, then turn it back on. If the problem continues, consult your Disklavier dealer.
The control unit becomes hot.	Although the chassis of the control unit may become hot while the Disklavier is turned on (also in the standby mode), this is not a malfunction.

Remote Control

Symptom	Remedy
You cannot control the Disklavier using the remote control.	Make sure that you are pointing the remote control at the control unit's remote control sensor.
	Make sure that you are within the remote control's specified operating range (approx. 5 m).
	Make sure that the remote control's batteries have been installed correctly.
	Check the condition of the remote control's batteries.

Monitor Speakers*

Symptom	Remedy
No sound is heard from the monitor speakers.	Make sure that the POWER switches on both monitor speakers are turned on.
	Make sure that the monitor speakers are connected to the OUTPUT jacks on the control unit with the supplied speaker cords.
	Make sure that the overall volume is adequately turned up.
	Make sure that the volume of the internal tone generator, audio and voice are adequately turned up.
	Certain model does not come with the monitor speakers. In such a case, prepare active speakers equivalent to the monitor speakers.

st Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

Playback

Symptom	Remedy
None of the playback functions can be used.	Insert a medium that contains songs into the Disklavier.
The Disklavier does not read a song file.	The maximum number of the readable files in an album is 999.
	Make sure that the name of the SMF song has an extension as ".MID" or ".mid" and the E-SEQ song has ".FIL" or ".fil."
Songs are played back at the wrong tempo or in the wrong key.	Reset the tempo or transposition changes. Once the tempo or transposition have been changed, they will affect playback of all songs on an album, until another medium or album is selected, the recording standby mode is engaged, the Disklavier is turned off, or they are reset.
Songs are not played back in the normal song order.	Make sure that the random repeat mode is off.
The playback order differs from the order on another device.	The playback order depends on the recording software or other factors. Naming the file starting from numbers such as 01, 02, etc. may solve the problem.
When selecting a song using the remote control's number keypad, but the last song on the album is selected.	If a song number higher than the last song number on the album is specified, the last song will be selected.
When specifying a search time using the remote control's number keypad, but the end of the song is selected.	If a time value higher than the total length of the song is specified, the end of the song will be selected.
Some notes drop out during playback.	When a piano song is played back at a low volume, complex note trills and faint pianissimo passages sometimes drop out. In such case, increase the Disklavier's volume level.
PianoSmart™ playback cannot be performed.	Make sure that an appropriate SmartPianoSoft song, which is paired with the song on commercial CDs, is selected.
The pedals do not operate during playback.	Make sure that the pedal part is not canceled.

Tone Generator

Symptom	Remedy
The ensemble parts cannot be heard during ensemble	Make sure that the TG balance is set to an appropriate
song playback.	level and readjust it.
The pitch of the Disklavier and the internal tone	Use the TG Master Tune function to tune the internal
generator do not match.	tone generator.

Recording

Symptom	Remedy
You cannot re-record.	Re-recording is not possible on protected songs such
	as PianoSoft and PianoSoft-Plus songs.

Troubleshooting

Media

Symptom	Remedy
The Disklavier does not read a CD-R/RW disc.	The audio CD should be formatted in CD-DA, and the data CD in ISO 9660 Level1. The Disklavier may not read a CD-R/RW disc other than this format.

Connection with External Devices

Symptom	Remedy
The Disklavier cannot send or receive MIDI data with other MIDI instruments.	Make sure that the MIDI cables or USB cable are connected properly.
A MIDI loop was accidentally created when you connected a computer to the MIDI OUT terminal on your Disklavier, so that song data is sent back and forth between the computer and the Disklavier.	Configure the setting for the MIDI OUT terminal to "KBD OUT."

Video Synchronized Recording/Playback

Symptom	Remedy
Synchronized songs are not played back.	Make sure that the audio channels of the DVD recorder
	are correctly connected to the Disklavier.
	Make sure that the input and output of the DVD
	recorder are correctly connected to the Disklavier.
	Make sure that the "OMNI IN" option on the Disklavier
	is set to "AutoDetect."
	Make sure that the "OMNI OUT" option on the
	Disklavier is set to "SYNC."
Noises are heard during recording.	Turn down the volume of the TV connected to the DVD
	recorder.
	Disconnect the left side connector of the RCA cord from
	the OMNI OUT (L) jack on the Disklavier. This will not
	affect the functionality of video synchronized recording.
Noises are heard during playback.	The level of the synchronized signal (SMPTE) from the
	Disklavier may be too high. Turn down the level with the
	"SYNC OUT Level" option and re-record.
The piano playback is not synchronized with the video	The video picture may be delayed on the projection
picture.	device. Adjust the offset time with the "SYNC IN Offset"
	to match the piano playing and the video picture.
The beginning of the piano performance is dropped out	It may take some time until the Disklavier recognizes
when you play back the synchronized song.	the synchronized signal and the piano begins to play
	back. Select the synchronized song in advance, and then start playback on the DVD recorder. Note that you
	should wait for a while before playing the piano after
	recording begins on the DVD recorder.
	recording begins on the DVD recorder.



Error Messages

While operating your Disklavier, an error message may appear in the display. If an error message appears, refer to the table below for an explanation of the message.

Media Selection / Playback

Error Messages	Situation	Remedy
NO MEDIA!	You selected the medium that has not been inserted.	Insert the medium or select another medium.
DIFFERENT CD!	Your CD is not paired with the selected SmartPianoSoft song.	Insert appropriate CD that is paired with the SmartPianoSoft song.

File Operation

Error Messages	Situation	Remedy
CANNOT EXECUTE. NOT ENOUGH DISK SPACE	You tried to copy a song to the medium that has no disk space.	Try another medium or delete songs on the media to make disk space.
CANNOT EXECUTE. NO DESTINATION MEDIUM	You selected the destination medium that has not been inserted when copying the album.	Insert the destination medium and select it.
DISK WRITE PROTECTED!	You tried to copy songs or albums to the medium with the protection tab set to "protected".	Set the protection tab of the medium to "unprotected".
CANNOT EXECUTE. PROTECTED FILE	You tried to copy the protected song file to the removable medium such as a USB flash memory.	You cannot copy the protected file to the removable medium.
Deleted all songs in this album	You tried to delete the album with sub folders on the external medium.	
CANNOT EXECUTE TO CREATE MORE THAN 99 ALBUMS	You tried to create a new album on the medium that already contains 99 albums.	No more than 99 albums can be created on the medium.
CANNOT EXECUTE TO CREATE MORE THAN 999 SONGS	You tried to create a new song in the album that already contains 999 songs.	No more than 999 songs can be created in the album.
CANNOT EXECUTE. SAME TITLE EXISTS	You tried to rename an album as same as the album that already exists.	Enter the different title to an album.
	You tried to rename a playlist as same as the playlist that already exists.	Enter the different title to a playlist.

Recording

Error Messages	Situation	Remedy
SELECT REC TRACK	You tried to start re-recording with no	Select the part to record before starting
	part selected.	re-recording.

Timer Play

Error Messages	Situation	Remedy
SAME TIME EVENT EXISTS! CHANGE THE TIME	You tried to set two different programs with the same time for timer playback.	You cannot set two different program with the same time.

Continuous Pedal

See "Incremental Pedal."

Cookie

A computer data file that stores certain information for use when revisiting a website. In the case of the Disklavier, cookies are used to store ID and password for the IDC service.

DHCP

This is a standard or protocol by which IP addresses and other low-level network configuration information can be dynamically and automatically assigned each time a connection is made to the Internet.

DNS

A system that translates names of computers connected to a network to their corresponding IP addresses.

Ensemble Song

A song which contains piano parts and accompanying instrumental voices. An ensemble song contains the same left- and right-hand parts as an L/R song, and in addition, up to 13 accompanying instrument tracks. These extra tracks are played by the internal XG tone generator. The accompanying tracks may be used for acoustic bass, drums, strings, vibes, etc.

E-SEQ Song Format

A song file format developed by Yamaha for saving songs.

Floppy Disk

The magnetic storage medium that the Disklavier uses to save songs. With the optional USB floppy drive, you can use the 3.5 inch 2DD and 2HD floppy disks commonly used for computers.

Gateway

A system which links different networks or systems, and makes possible data transfer and conversion despite differing communications standards.

General MIDI (GM)

An addition to the MIDI standard that simplifies the transfer of MIDI song files between instruments of different manufacturers. A MIDI song recorded using a GM compatible tone generator should play back correctly when used with any GM compatible tone generator. The standard specifies that a GM compatible tone generator must support 24-note polyphony, 16 parts, and 128 standard voices.

Half Pedal

See "Incremental Pedal."

Headphone Mode

A mode of the Silent Piano™ function in which sound is output through connected stereo headphones so that you can listen to songs or play the piano without disturbing people around you.

Incremental Pedal

Piano pedals are not always completely up or down and may be held somewhere in-between. Using incremental pedal data (also called continuous or half pedal data) the Disklavier precisely records the up and down movement of the piano pedals.

Internet

A huge network made up of networks, the Internet allows high-speed data transfer among computers, mobile phones and other devices.

IP Address

A string of numbers assigned to each computer connected to a network, and indicating the device's location on the network.

LAN

Short for Local Area Network, this is a data-transfer network that connects a group of computers at a single location (such as an office or home) by means of a special cable.

L/R Song

In a L/R song, the left-hand piano part is stored on track 1 (L) and the right-hand piano part is stored on track 2 (R). During playback you can cancel either part, and then play that part yourself. When recording an L/R song, you can record the two parts simultaneously or separately.

An acronym for Musical Instrument Digital Interface. MIDI allows electronic musical instruments to communicate with each other.

Modem

A device which connects and allows data transfer between a conventional telephone line and a computer. It converts the digital signals from the computer to analog audio for sending over the phone line, and vice versa.

Piano Parts

Refer to the left- and right-hand piano parts of a song. The left-hand piano part is recorded onto track 1 and the right-hand piano part is recorded onto track 2.

PianoSoft™

The PianoSoft Disk Collection is a library of prerecorded song disks made by Yamaha specifically for use with the Disklavier.

PianoSoft.Plus™

PianoSoft-Plus disks contain Ensemble songs that can be played on the Disklavier.

Polyphony

The maximum number of voices (or sounds) that can be produced at a time from MIDI instruments.

Provider

A communications business that offers Internet connection services. In order to connect to the Internet, it is necessary to contract to a provider.

Proxy

A proxy server is a server that all computers on a local network have to go through before accessing information on the Internet. It intercepts all or designated requests to the real server to see if it can fulfill the requests itself. If not, it forwards the request to the real server. Proxy servers are used to improve performance and speed, and to filter requests, usually for security and to prevent unauthorized access to an internal network.

Quiet Mode

A mode of the Silent Piano™ function in which sound is output through the monitor speakers, enabling you to freely adjust the volume of the piano.

Router

A device for connecting multiple computer networks. For example, a router is necessary when connecting several computers in a house or office, to allow all of them access the Internet and share data. A router is usually connected between a modem and a computer, although some modems have a built-in router.

Sequencer

A sequencer can be used with the Disklavier to play back and record MIDI data.

Server

A hardware system or computer used as a central point for a network, providing access to files and services.

Silent Piano™ Function

Yamaha's innovative function that keeps the hammers from striking the strings, effectively silencing the acoustic piano. Sound information is sent to the digital piano tone generator, and output through the monitor speakers (quiet mode) or stereo headphones (headphone mode).

SmartPianoSoft™

Software made by Yamaha containing MIDI signals for playing back along with standard audio CDs.

SMF

Abbreviation for Standard MIDI File.

SMF Song Format

A song file format supported by MIDI sequencers and music software.

Song

Normally, a short piece of music with lyrics. However, for clarity in Disklavier manuals, the term is used to refer to any piece of music of any genre.

Standard MIDI File

A file of MIDI data that can be read and used by a number of different MIDI devices and computers.

Subnet Mask

A setting used to divide a large-scale network into several smaller networks.

Glossary

TG Master Tune

The function that allows you to tune the internal XG tone generator, and if connected, an external tone generator simultaneously so that their tunings match that of the Disklavier.

Tone Generator

An electronic device that can generate tones or instrument voices.

Transpose

Changing the key of a song. For example, a song in the key of C is transposed to the key of D when it is moved up two semitones.

USB

An interface for connecting an external device with plug and play. The Disklavier supplies with 2 TO DEVICE terminal with USB 1.1 standard and 1 TO HOST terminal. You can use as the external memory media if connected a USB flash memory or a USB hard disk to TO DEVICE terminal. Also the Disklavier enables you to enjoy a variety of MIDI features by connecting a computer to TO HOST terminal.

Voice

The sounds produced by a tone generator expressing various instruments.

Web Page

Refers to each individual page that makes up a website.

Website

This refers to the group of web pages that are opened together. For example, the collection of web pages whose addresses begin with "http://www.yamaha.com/" is referred to as the Yamaha site.

XG

Yamaha XG is an extension of the GM (General MIDI) format. Its greater polyphony, more voices, and use of effects enhances the compatibility between MIDI devices. When a song in the Yamaha XG format is played on another XG-compatible tone generator or synthesizer, it plays and sounds as the original composer/creator intended.

Specifications

General Specifications

		Upright Piano	Grand Piano	Grand Piano (C6/C7/S)*1		
	Key Sensors		hyscale shutter sensing syste y, and key releasing velocity)			
	Hammer Sensors	—	Noncontact optical fiber shutter sensing system 2	Noncontact optical fiber/ grayscale shutter sensing system		
Sensor System	Pedal Sensors	Damper & soft pedals: Noncontact optical position-sensing system	Damper & shift pedals: Noncontact optical position-sensing system Sostenuto pedal: Optical ON/OFF detection sensing system ²	Damper & shift pedals: Noncontact digital optical position-sensing system Sostenuto pedal: Optical ON/OFF detection sensing system		
	Keys	DSP servo drive system (se				
Drive System	Pedals	DSP servo drive system (se				
Data Storage	Internal Memory	128 MB	,			
<u> </u>	Compact Disc	Audio CD (CD-DA), Data C	D (ISO 9660 Level1-complia	nt)		
Removable Media	USB Flash Memory	FAT16 or FAT32 format	ne operation of the commerci	·		
Wedia	USB Hard Disk	FAT32 format Yamaha does not assure the	e operation of the commercia	lly available USB hard disks.		
	Floppy Disk	3.5" 2DD (720 KB) or 2HD	(1.44 MB) floppy disk*3			
File Format		Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 0, Standard MIDI File (SMF) format 1, E-SEQ format				
Song Format		PianoSoft (Solo), PianoSoft•Plus, PianoSoft•PlusAudio, SmartPianoSoft, SmartKey (CueTIME)				
	Drive	CD (read only)				
Control Unit	Dimensions (W \times H \times D)	292 × 49 × 216 mm (11-1/2	" × 1-15/16" × 8-1/2")			
	Weight	2.7 kg (5.95 lb)				
	Rated Power Output	20 W \times 2 with tone and volu	ume controls			
Monitor	Drivers	10 cm (3-15/16") woofer × 2, 2.2 cm (7/8") tweeter × 2				
Speaker*4	Dimensions (W \times H \times D)	144 × 236 × 167 mm (5-11/16" × 9-5/16" × 6-9/16")				
	Weight	4.4 kg (9.70 lb)				
	MIDI	MIDI IN, MIDI OUT				
Connectors	Audio	OUTPUT, ANALOG MIDI IN, OMNI IN, OMNI OUT, PHONES × 2'5				
	Others	LAN, USB (1 \times TO HOST, 2 \times TO DEVICE)				
Pitch Control		Set at A=440 Hz, tunable -50 to +50 cents in 1 cent increment				
	Туре	Advanced Wave Memory 2	(AWM2)			
Piano Tone*5	Polyphony	32 notes (max.)				
Tiano Tone	Voice	Piano (digital stereo sampli	ng)			
	Reverb Type	Room, Hall1, Hall2 (depth of	controllable)			
	Туре	Advanced Wave Memory 2	(AWM2)			
	Polyphony	32 notes (max.)				
Ensemble Tone	Ensemble Parts	16 parts				
Fusemble 10(16	Voice Module Modes	XG, GM				
	Normal Voices	676 voices (480 voices can	be used for playing)			
	Drum Voices	21 kits (11 kits can be used for playing)				
Power Source		Local AC current, 100 to 24	10 V, 50/60 Hz			

Supplied Accessories	Control unit (1), control unit suspension bracket (1) $^{\circ}$ 6, screw for control unit suspension bracket installation (4 × 10) (4) $^{\circ}$ 6, screw for control unit suspension (5 × 12) (3) $^{\circ}$ 6, screw for USB floppy disk drive installation (3 × 6) (4) $^{\circ}$ 6, monitor speaker (2) $^{\circ}$ 4, monitor speaker installation kit (1) $^{\circ}$ 4, speaker cord (2) $^{\circ}$ 4, remote control (1), battery for remote control (2), stereo headphone (1) $^{\circ}$ 5, sample PianoSoft CD software (1), operation manual (1), PianoSoft CD song list (1), music book "50 greats for the Piano" (1)
Optional Accessories	USB floppy disk drive (UD-FD01)

Function & Controls

	Media Select	Internal memory, CD, USB media (including floppy disk)
	Song Select	Cursor buttons (control unit), cursor buttons/numeric section (remote control)
	Basic Functions	Play, stop, pause
	Song Search	Reverse/forward w/ sound (MIDI songs), reverse/forward w/o sound (audio songs), directly by time or measure.
Playback Functions	Repeat	ALL (all songs in current album), RPT (current song), RND (all songs in current album in random order), A-B
	Part Cancel	L (left), R (right), pedal
	Timer Playback	See page 36.
	Video Synchronization	See page 40.
	SmartKey™ Playback	See page 41.
	PianoSmart™ Playback	See page 41.
	Volume	11 levels (-10 to 0)
Playback	Tempo	-50 to 50% in 1% increment
Controls	Transposition	-24 to +24 semitones (2 octaves) in 1 semitone increment
	Balance (TG, Audio)	10 to 127
	Piano Part Recording	L/R overwrite, split
	Metronome Mode Recording	See page 56.
Recording Functions	Tempo Changing	See page 63.
Tunctions	Video Synchronization	See page 65.
	Audio CD Synchronization	See page 69.
Piano Playing Functions	XG Voices	Approx. 500 voices
	Range	30 to 400 beats per minute
Metronome	Time Signatures	1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4, 5/4, 6/4, 7/4, 8/4, 9/4
	Volume	Controllable
	Song	Copy, delete, rename, sort, add to playlist, type convert, time format convert, strip XP
Lice	Album	Copy, delete, create, rename, sort, add to playlist
Utility Functions	Playlist	Create, delete, rename
Tunctions	Backup/Restore	See pages 98 and 99.
	Floppy Disk*3	Format
N I	DisklavierRadio	See pages 26 and 103.
Network Functions	FromToPC Folder	See pages 92 to 96.
i dilonona	Network Update	See page 105.
Update		Firmware update with media (CD-ROM or USB flash memory) or via the Internet

Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

- Note: *1 Not available in some areas.

 *2 Not equipped on some models.

 *3 Possible for optional floppy disk drive (UD-FD01).

 *4 Only for models supplied with the monitor speakers.

 *5 Only for models equipped with the Silent PianoTM function.

 *6 Only for grand pianos.



Appendix

Software License Notice

GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991 Copyright © 1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc. 59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

■ Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software — to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Library General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary.

To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

■ TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

- O This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program", below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term modification.) Each licensee is addressed as "you".
 - Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.
- You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.
 - You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.
- 2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:
 - a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
 - b) You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
 - c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

- 3. You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:
 - a) Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
 - b) Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
 - c) Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code.
 - (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable.

However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

- 4. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.
- 5. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.
- 6. Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties to this License.
- 7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royaltyfree redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

Software License Notice

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

- 8. If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.
- 9. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

- 10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission.
 - For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this.
 - Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

- 11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.
- 12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

GNU LESSER GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2.1, February 1999

Copyright © 1991, 1999 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

59 Temple Place, Suite 330, Boston, MA 02111-1307 USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

[This is the first released version of the Lesser GPL. It also counts as the successor of the GNU Library Public License, version 2, hence the version number 2.1.]

■ Preamble

The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public Licenses are intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software — to make sure the software is free for all its users.

This license, the Lesser General Public License, applies to some specially designated software packages — typically libraries — of the Free Software Foundation and other authors who decide to use it. You can use it too, but we suggest you first think carefully about whether this license or the ordinary General Public License is the better strategy to use in any particular case, based on the explanations below.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom of use, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish); that you receive source code or can get it if you want it; that you can change the software and use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you are informed that you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid distributors to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender these rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the library or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of the library, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that we gave you. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. If you link other code with the library, you must provide complete object files to the recipients, so that they can relink them with the library after making changes to the library and recompiling it. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with a two-step method: (1) we copyright the library, and (2) we offer you this license, which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the library.

To protect each distributor, we want to make it very clear that there is no warranty for the free library. Also, if the library is modified by someone else and passed on, the recipients should know that what they have is not the original version, so that the original author's reputation will not be affected by problems that might be introduced by others.

Finally, software patents pose a constant threat to the existence of any free program. We wish to make sure that a company cannot effectively restrict the users of a free program by obtaining a restrictive license from a patent holder. Therefore, we insist that any patent license obtained for a version of the library must be consistent with the full freedom of use specified in this license.

Most GNU software, including some libraries, is covered by the ordinary GNU General Public License. This license, the GNU Lesser General Public License, applies to certain designated libraries, and is quite different from the ordinary General Public License. We use this license for certain libraries in order to permit linking those libraries into non-free programs.

When a program is linked with a library, whether statically or using a shared library, the combination of the two is legally speaking a combined work, a derivative of the original library. The ordinary General Public License therefore permits such linking only if the entire combination fits its criteria of freedom. The Lesser General Public License permits more lax criteria for linking other code with the library.

We call this license the "Lesser" General Public License because it does Less to protect the user's freedom than the ordinary General Public License. It also provides other free software developers Less of an advantage over competing non-free programs. These disadvantages are the reason we use the ordinary General Public License for many libraries. However, the Lesser license provides advantages in certain special circumstances.

For example, on rare occasions, there may be a special need to encourage the widest possible use of a certain library, so that it becomes a de-facto standard. To achieve this, non-free programs must be allowed to use the library. A more frequent case is that a free library does the same job as widely used non-free libraries. In this case, there is little to gain by limiting the free library to free software only, so we use the Lesser General Public License.

In other cases, permission to use a particular library in non-free programs enables a greater number of people to use a large body of free software. For example, permission to use the GNU C Library in non-free programs enables many more people to use the whole GNU operating system, as well as its variant, the GNU/Linux operating system.

Although the Lesser General Public License is Less protective of the users' freedom, it does ensure that the user of a program that is linked with the Library has the freedom and the wherewithal to run that program using a modified version of the Library.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow. Pay close attention to the difference between a "work based on the library" and a "work that uses the library". The former contains code derived from the library, whereas the latter must be combined with the library in order to run.

■ TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

O. This License Agreement applies to any software library or other program which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder or other authorized party saying it may be distributed under the terms of this Lesser General Public License (also called "this License"). Each licensee is addressed as "you".

A "library" means a collection of software functions and/or data prepared so as to be conveniently linked with application programs (which use some of those functions and data) to form executables.

The "Library", below, refers to any such software library or work which has been distributed under these terms. A "work based on the Library" means either the Library or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Library or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated straightforwardly into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification".)

"Source code" for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For a library, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the library.

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running a program using the Library is not restricted, and output from such a program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Library (independent of the use of the Library in a tool for writing it). Whether that is true depends on what the Library does and what the program that uses the Library does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Library's complete source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and distribute a copy of this License along with the Library.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

- 2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Library or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Library, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:
 - a) The modified work must itself be a software library.
 - b) You must cause the files modified to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
 - c) You must cause the whole of the work to be licensed at no charge to all third parties under the terms of this License.
 - d) If a facility in the modified Library refers to a function or a table of data to be supplied by an application program that uses the facility, other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked, then you must make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an application does not supply such function or table, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful.

(For example, a function in a library to compute square roots has a purpose that is entirely well-defined independent of the application. Therefore, Subsection 2d requires that any application-supplied function or table used by this function must be optional: if the application does not supply it, the square root function must still compute square roots.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Library, and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License, and its terms, do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole which is a work based on the Library, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole, and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Library.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Library with the Library (or with a work based on the Library) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

3. You may opt to apply the terms of the ordinary GNU General Public License instead of this License to a given copy of the Library. To do this, you must alter all the notices that refer to this License, so that they refer to the ordinary GNU General Public License, version 2, instead of to this License. (If a newer version than version 2 of the ordinary GNU General Public License has appeared, then you can specify that version instead if you wish.) Do not make any other change in these notices.

Once this change is made in a given copy, it is irreversible for that copy, so the ordinary GNU General Public License applies to all subsequent copies and derivative works made from that copy.

This option is useful when you wish to copy part of the code of the Library into a program that is not a library.

Software License Notice

4. You may copy and distribute the Library (or a portion or derivative of it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange.

If distribution of object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place satisfies the requirement to distribute the source code, even though third parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

5. A program that contains no derivative of any portion of the Library, but is designed to work with the Library by being compiled or linked with it, is called a "work that uses the Library". Such a work, in isolation, is not a derivative work of the Library, and therefore falls outside the scope of this License.

However, linking a "work that uses the Library" with the Library creates an executable that is a derivative of the Library (because it contains portions of the Library), rather than a "work that uses the library". The executable is therefore covered by this License. Section 6 states terms for distribution of such executables.

When a "work that uses the Library" uses material from a header file that is part of the Library, the object code for the work may be a derivative work of the Library even though the source code is not. Whether this is true is especially significant if the work can be linked without the Library, or if the work is itself a library. The threshold for this to be true is not precisely defined by law.

If such an object file uses only numerical parameters, data structure layouts and accessors, and small macros and small inline functions (ten lines or less in length), then the use of the object file is unrestricted, regardless of whether it is legally a derivative work. (Executables containing this object code plus portions of the Library will still fall under Section 6.)

Otherwise, if the work is a derivative of the Library, you may distribute the object code for the work under the terms of Section 6. Any executables containing that work also fall under Section 6, whether or not they are linked directly with the Library itself.

6. As an exception to the Sections above, you may also combine or link a "work that uses the Library" with the Library to produce a work containing portions of the Library, and distribute that work under terms of your choice, provided that the terms permit modification of the work for the customer's own use and reverse engineering for debugging such modifications.

You must give prominent notice with each copy of the work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License. You must supply a copy of this License. If the work during execution displays copyright notices, you must include the copyright notice for the Library among them, as well as a reference directing the user to the copy of this License. Also, you must do one of these things:

- a) Accompany the work with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code for the Library including whatever changes were used in the work (which must be distributed under Sections 1 and 2 above); and, if the work is an executable linked with the Library, with the complete machine-readable "work that uses the Library", as object code and/or source code, so that the user can modify the Library and then relink to produce a modified executable containing the modified Library. (It is understood that the user who changes the contents of definitions files in the Library will not necessarily be able to recompile the application to use the modified definitions.)
- b) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (1) uses at run time a copy of the library already present on the user's computer system, rather than copying library functions into the executable, and (2) will operate properly with a modified version of the library, if the user installs one, as long as the modified version is interface-compatible with the version that the work was made with.

- c) Accompany the work with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give the same user the materials specified in Subsection 6a, above, for a charge no more than the cost of performing this distribution.
- d) If distribution of the work is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, offer equivalent access to copy the above specified materials from the same place.
- e) Verify that the user has already received a copy of these materials or that you have already sent this user a copy.

For an executable, the required form of the "work that uses the Library" must include any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the executable from it.

However, as a special exception, the materials to be distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

It may happen that this requirement contradicts the license restrictions of other proprietary libraries that do not normally accompany the operating system. Such a contradiction means you cannot use both them and the Library together in an executable that you distribute.

- 7. You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side-by-side in a single library together with other library facilities not covered by this License, and distribute such a combined library, provided that the separate distribution of the work based on the Library and of the other library facilities is otherwise permitted, and provided that you do these two things:
 - a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities. This must be distributed under the terms of the Sections above.
 - b) Give prominent notice with the combined library of the fact that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.
- 8. You may not copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense, link with, or distribute the Library is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such parties remain in full compliance.
- 9. You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Library or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Library (or any work based on the Library), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Library or works based on it.
- 10. Each time you redistribute the Library (or any work based on the Library), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute, link with or modify the Library subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third parties with this License.
- 11. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Library at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royaltyfree redistribution of the Library by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Library.

Software License Notice

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply, and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

- 12. If the distribution and/or use of the Library is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Library under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.
- 13. The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version", you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library does not specify a license version number, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

14. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Library into other free programs whose distribution conditions are incompatible with these, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

- 15. BECAUSE THE LIBRARY IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE LIBRARY, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE LIBRARY "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE LIBRARY IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE LIBRARY PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.
- 16. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE LIBRARY AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE LIBRARY (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE LIBRARY TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER SOFTWARE), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

expat

Copyright © 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper Copyright © 2001, 2002, 2003 Expat maintainers.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

glibc

This file contains the copying permission notices for various files in the GNU C Library distribution that have copyright owners other than the Free Software Foundation. These notices all require that a copy of the notice be included in the accompanying documentation and be distributed with binary distributions of the code, so be sure to include this file along with any binary distributions derived from the GNU C Library.

All code incorporated from 4.4 BSD is distributed under the following license:

Copyright © 1991 Regents of the University of California. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. [This condition was removed.]
- 4. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE REGENTS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE REGENTS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The DNS resolver code, taken from BIND 4.9.5, is copyrighted both by UC Berkeley and by Digital Equipment Corporation. The DEC portions are under the following license:

Portions Copyright © 1993 by Digital Equipment Corporation.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies, and that the name of Digital Equipment Corporation not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the document or software without specific, written prior permission.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP. DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

The Sun RPC support (from rpcsrc-4.0) is covered by the following license:

Copyright © 1984, Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Sun RPC is a product of Sun Microsystems, Inc. and is provided for unrestricted use provided that this legend is included on all tape media and as a part of the software program in whole or part. Users may copy or modify Sun RPC without charge, but are not authorized to license or distribute it to anyone else except as part of a product or program developed by the user.

SUN RPC IS PROVIDED AS IS WITH NO WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF DESIGN, MERCHANTIBILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING, USAGE OR TRADE PRACTICE.

Sun RPC is provided with no support and without any obligation on the part of Sun Microsystems, Inc. to assist in its use, correction, modification or enhancement.

SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO THE INFRINGEMENT OF COPYRIGHTS, TRADE SECRETS OR ANY PATENTS BY SUN RPC OR ANY PART THEREOF.

In no event will Sun Microsystems, Inc. be liable for any lost revenue or profits or other special, indirect and consequential damages, even if Sun has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

The following CMU license covers some of the support code for Mach, derived from Mach 3.0:

Mach Operating System

Copyright © 1991, 1990, 1989 Carnegie Mellon University All Rights Reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify and distribute this software and its documentation is hereby granted, provided that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies of the software, derivative works or modified versions, and any portions thereof, and that both notices appear in supporting documentation.

CARNEGIE MELLON ALLOWS FREE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE IN ITS "AS IS" CONDITION. CARNEGIE MELLON DISCLAIMS ANY LIABILITY OF ANY KIND FOR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Carnegie Mellon requests users of this software to return to

Software Distribution Coordinator School of Computer Science Carnegie Mellon University Pittsburgh PA 15213-3890

or Software.Distribution@CS.CMU.EDU any improvements or extensions that they make and grant Carnegie Mellon the rights to redistribute these changes.

The file if_ppp.h is under the following CMU license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. Neither the name of the University nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY CARNEGIE MELLON UNIVERSITY AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE UNIVERSITY OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO. PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The following license covers the files from Intel's "Highly Optimized Mathematical Functions for Itanium" collection:

Intel License Agreement Copyright © 2000, Intel Corporation All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- * Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- * Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- The name of Intel Corporation may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTEL OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The files inet/getnameinfo.c and sysdeps/posix/getaddrinfo.c are copyright © by Craig Metz and are distributed under the following license:

The Inner Net License, Version 2.00

The author(s) grant permission for redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, of the software and documentation provided that the following conditions are met:

- 0. If you receive a version of the software that is specifically labelled as not being for redistribution (check the version message and/or README), you are not permitted to redistribute that version of the software in any way or form.
- 1. All terms of the all other applicable copyrights and licenses must be followed.
- 2. Redistributions of source code must retain the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
- 3. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the authors' copyright notice(s), this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 4. [The copyright holder has authorized the removal of this clause.]
- 5. Neither the name(s) of the author(s) nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ITS AUTHORS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

If these license terms cause you a real problem, contact the author.

libcap

Unless otherwise *explicitly* stated, the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this libcap release may be used and distributed:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of libcap, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.

IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE. DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

libupnp

Copyright © 2000-2003 Intel Corporation All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- * Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- * Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- * Neither name of Intel Corporation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS IAS ISÎ AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL INTEL OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

ntp

Copyright Notice

jpg "Clone me," says Dolly sheepishly

Last update: 02:45 UTC Tuesday, June 27, 2006

The following copyright notice applies to all files collectively called the Network Time Protocol Version 4 Distribution. Unless specifically declared otherwise in an individual file, this notice applies as if the text was explicitly included in the file.

Copyright © David L. Mills 1992-2006

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and that both the copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name University of Delaware not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. The University of Delaware makes no representations about the suitability this software for any purpose. It is provided "as is" without express or implied warranty.

openIdap

The OpenLDAP Public License Version 2.8, 17 August 2003

Redistribution and use of this software and associated documentation ("Software"), with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions in source form must retain copyright statements and notices,
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce applicable copyright statements and notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution, and
- 3. Redistributions must contain a verbatim copy of this document.

The OpenLDAP Foundation may revise this license from time to time. Each revision is distinguished by a version number. You may use this Software under terms of this license revision or under the terms of any subsequent revision of the license.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION AND ITS CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OPENLDAP FOUNDATION, ITS CONTRIBUTORS, OR THE AUTHOR(S) OR OWNER(S) OF THE SOFTWARE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The names of the authors and copyright holders must not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealing in this Software without specific, written prior permission. Title to copyright in this Software shall at all times remain with copyright holders.

OpenLDAP is a registered trademark of the OpenLDAP Foundation.

Copyright 1999-2003 The OpenLDAP Foundation, Redwood City, California, USA. All Rights Reserved. Permission to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this document is granted.

openssi

LICENSE ISSUES

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a dual license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit.

See below for the actual license texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

OpenSSL License

Copyright © 1998-2006 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment:
 - "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"
- 4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.
- 5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.
- 6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (http://www.openssl.org/)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com).

This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Original SSLeay License

Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com) All rights reserved.

Software License Notice

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are aheared to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution, be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed.

If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used.

This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 7. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 8. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 9. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement:
 - "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)" The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).
- 10. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The license and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed.

i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution license [including the GNU Public License.]

pam

Unless otherwise *explicitly* stated the following text describes the licensed conditions under which the contents of this Linux-PAM release may be distributed:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms of Linux-PAM, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain any existing copyright notice, and this entire permission notice in its entirety, including the disclaimer of warranties.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce all prior and current copyright notices, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. The name of any author may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without their specific prior written permission.

ALTERNATIVELY, this product may be distributed under the terms of the GNU General Public License, in which case the provisions of the GNU GPL are required INSTEAD OF the above restrictions. (This clause is necessary due to a potential conflict between the GNU GPL and the restrictions contained in a BSD-style copyright.)

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR(S) BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

unzip

This is version 2005-Feb-10 of the Info-ZIP copyright and license. The definitive version of this document should be available at ftp://ftp.info-zip.org/pub/infozip/license.html indefinitely.

Copyright © 1990-2005 Info-ZIP. All rights reserved.

For the purposes of this copyright and license, "Info-ZIP" is defined as the following set of individuals:

Mark Adler, John Bush, Karl Davis, Harald Denker, Jean-Michel Dubois, Jean-loup Gailly, Hunter Goatley, Ed Gordon, Ian Gorman, Chris Herborth, Dirk Haase, Greg Hartwig, Robert Heath, Jonathan Hudson, Paul Kienitz, David Kirschbaum, Johnny Lee, Onno van der Linden, Igor Mandrichenko, Steve P. Miller, Sergio Monesi, Keith Owens, George Petrov, Greg Roelofs, Kai Uwe Rommel, Steve Salisbury, Dave Smith, Steven M. Schweda, Christian Spieler, Cosmin Truta, Antoine Verheijen, Paul von Behren, Rich Wales, Mike White

This software is provided "as is," without warranty of any kind, express or implied. In no event shall Info-ZIP or its contributors be held liable for any direct, indirect, incidental, special or consequential damages arising out of the use of or inability to use this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

Software License Notice

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form (compiled executables) must reproduce the above copyright notice, definition, disclaimer, and this list of conditions in documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. The sole exception to this condition is redistribution of a standard UnZipSFX binary (including SFXWiz) as part of a self-extracting archive; that is permitted without inclusion of this license, as long as the normal SFX banner has not been removed from the binary or disabled.
- 3. Altered versions including, but not limited to, ports to new operating systems, existing ports with new graphical interfaces, and dynamic, shared, or static library versions must be plainly marked as such and must not be misrepresented as being the original source. Such altered versions also must not be misrepresented as being Info-ZIP releases including, but not limited to, labeling of the altered versions with the names "Info-ZIP" (or any variation thereof, including, but not limited to, different capitalizations), "Pocket UnZip," "WiZ" or "MacZip" without the explicit permission of Info-ZIP. Such altered versions are further prohibited from misrepresentative use of the Zip-Bugs or Info-ZIP e-mail addresses or of the Info-ZIP URL(s).
- 4. Info-ZIP retains the right to use the names "Info-ZIP," "Zip," "UnZip," "UnZipSFX," "WiZ," "Pocket UnZip," "Pocket Zip," and "MacZip" for its own source and binary releases.

zlib

© 1995-2004 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

- 1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
- 2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
- 3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler

jloup@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu

If you use the zlib library in a product, we would appreciate *not* receiving lengthy legal documents to sign. The sources are provided for free but without warranty of any kind. The library has been entirely written by Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler; it does not include third-party code.

If you redistribute modified sources, we would appreciate that you include in the file ChangeLog history information documenting your changes. Please read the FAQ for more information on the distribution of modified source versions.

MIDI Data Format

If you are familiar with MIDI, or are using a computer to control your music software with computergenerated MIDI messages, the data provided in this section can help you to control your Disklavier. Messages include those that can be received by the piano part and/or those that can be received by an ESBL part. Messages that can be transmitted as well as received are shown as "transmitted."

CHANNEL MESSAGES

1.1 Key On / Key Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Piano Part reception note range = A-1~C7: C3=60 ESBL part reception note range = C-2~G8

Velocity range = 1~127 (Only the Key On velocity is received)

1.2 Control Change

1.2.1 Bank Select

(ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Cntrl# Data Range Parameter 0 Bank Select MSB 0: Normal, 63: User voice, 64: SFX. 126: SFX kit,

127: Drum

32 Bank Select LSB 0...127

You can select the Voice banks with MSB and LSB numbers. MSB and LSB functions differently depending on the play mode. In XG mode, MSB numbers select Voice type (Normal Voice or Drum Voice), and LSB number select Voice banks.

In TG300B mode, LSB is fixed, and MSB numbers select Voice banks.

(See Normal Voice List Drum Voice List.)

A new bank selection will not become effective until the next Program Change message is received.

1.2.2 Modulation

(ESBL Part)

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Modulation 0 127

Portamento Time 1.2.3

(ESBL Part)

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Portamento Time 0...127

When the parameter 1.2.9 Portamento = ON, values will adjust the speed of pitch change.

A setting of 0 - minimum portamento time, and 127 - maximum portamento time.

1.2.4 Data Entry

(ESBL Part)

Messages which set the value for the parameter specified by RPN/NRPN.

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Data Entry MSB 0...127 38 Data Entry LSB 0...127

Parameter value is determined by combining MSB and LSB.

1.2.5 Main Volume

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Main Volume 0...127

1.2.6 Pan

(ESBL Part)

Cntrl# Data Range Parameter 0...127

1.2.7 Expression

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range 11 Expression 0...127

128 Hold1

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Cntrl# Data Range Parameter 64 Hold1 0...127

(0-63:off, 64-127:on)

1.2.9 Portamento

(ESBL Part)

Data Range Cntrl# Parameter 65 Portamento 0...127

(0-63:off, 64-127:on)

1.2.10 Sostenuto

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range 66 Sostenuto 0...127

(0-63:off, 64-127:on)

1.2.11 Soft Pedal

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Parameter Cntrl# Data Range 67 Soft Pedal 0...127

(0-63:off, 64-127:on)

1.2.12 Harmonic Content

(ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the resonance set for each Voice.

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range 71 Harmonic Content 0 127

(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63)

Higher values will result in a more characteristic, resonant sound.

Depending on the Voice, the effective range may be narrower than the range available for adjustment.

1.2.13 Release Time

(ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the envelope release time set for each

Voice.

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Release Time 0...127

(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63)

1.2.14 Attack Time

(ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the envelope attack time set for each Voice.

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Attack Time 0...127 73

(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63)

1.2.15 Brightness

(ESBL Part)

Messages which adjust the filter cutoff frequency set for each Voice.

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Brightness 0...127 74

(0:-64, 64:+0, 127:+63)

1.2.16 Portamento Control

(ESBL Part)

Messages which apply a portamento between the currentlysounding note and the subsequent note.

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range Portamento Control 0...127

1.2.17 Effect1 Depth (Reverb Send Level)

(ESBL Part)

Cntrl# Data Range Parameter 91 Effect1 Depth 0...127

1.2.18 Effect3 Depth (Chorus Send Level) (ESBL Part) Cntrl# Data Range Parameter 93 Effect3 Depth 0...127

1.2.19 Effect4 Depth (Variation Effect Send Level)

(ESBL Part)

Data Range Cntrl# Parameter 94 Effect4 Depth 0...127

1.2.20 Data Increment / Decrement (for RPN)

(ESBL Part)

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range RPN Increment 96 0...127 97 RPN Decrement 0...127

1.2.21 NRPN (Non-Registered Parameter Number)

(ESBL Part)

NRPN

Cntrl# Parameter Data Range 98 NRPN LSB 0...127 99 NRPN MSB 0...127

First send the NRPN MSB and NRPN LSB to specify the parameter which is to be controlled. Then use Data Entry to set the value of the specified parameter.

* Note that once the NRPN has been set for a channel subsequent data entry will be recognized as the same NRPN's value change. Therefore, after you use the NRPN, you should set a Null (7FH, 7FH) value to avoid an unexpected result.

The following NRPN number can be received. Data entry

NRPN		Data entry	
MSB	LSB	MSB	PARAMETER NAME and VALUE RANGE
\$01	\$08	\$mm	Vibrato Rate
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$09	\$mm	Vibrato Depth
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$0A	\$mm	Vibrato Delay
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$20	\$mm	Filter Cutoff Frequency
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$21	\$mm	Filter Resonance
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$63	\$mm	EG Attack Time
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$64	\$mm	EG Decay Time
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$01	\$66	\$mm	EG Release Time
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
\$14	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Filter Cutoff Frequency
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
			rr : drum instrument note number
\$15	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Filter Resonance
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
			rr : drum instrument note number
\$16	\$rr	\$mm	Drum EG Attack
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
			rr : drum instrument note number
\$17	\$rr	\$mm	Drum EG Decay Rate
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
			rr : drum instrument note number
#10	Ф	ф	Applies to both Decay1 and 2.
\$18	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Pitch Coarse
			mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63) rr: drum instrument note number
¢10	¢	Φ	
\$19	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Pitch Fine mm: \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (-64 - 0 - +63)
			rr : drum instrument note number
\$1A	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Level
ψ171	Ψ11	ΠΠΠ	mm : \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)
			rr : drum instrument note number
\$1C	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Pan
Ψ10	411	Ψ	mm : \$00 - \$40 - \$7F (random, left -
			, 400 wit with (random, left

center - right)

rr: drum instrument note number

\$1D	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Reverb Send Level mm: \$00 - \$7F (0 -max)
			rr: drum instrument note number
\$1E	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Chorus Send Level mm: \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)
			rr : drum instrument note number
			11 . di ulli ilisti ullient note number
\$1F	\$rr	\$mm	Drum Instrument Variation Send
			Level
			mm: \$00 - \$7F (0 - max)
			rr: drum instrument note number

MSB 14H- 1FH (for Drum) is valid only if the Multi Part parameter PART MODE = DRUMS 1 or DRUMS2 for that channel. (If PART MODE = DRUM, no values will be changed.)

1.2.22 RPN (Registered Parameter Number)

(ESBL Part)

Cntrl#	Parameter	Data Range
100	RPN LSB	0127
101	RPN MSB	0127

The following RPN numbers can be received.

RPN Data entry

MSB LSB MSB LSB PARAMETER NAME and VALUE RANGE

				TO II YOU
00H	00H	mmH	_	Pitch Bend Sensitivity
				mm:00-18H (0-24 chromatic steps)
				Assignable in chromatic steps up to 2
				octaves
				Default: 02H
				LSB value is ignored.
00H	01H	mmH	11H	Fine Tuning
				mm: 00H-40H-7FH (-64-0-+63)
00H	02H	mmH		Coarse Tuning
				mm: 28H - 40H - 58H (-24 - +24
				chromatic steps)
				LSB value is ignored.
7FH	7FH	_	_	RPN null
				Cancels RPN and NRPN numbers

1.2.23 Channel Mode Messages

The following Channel Mode Messages can be received.

2nd byte	3rd byte	
120	0	All Sound Off
121	0	Reset All Controllers
123	0	All Note Off
124	0	Omni Off
125	0	Omni On
126	0 ~ 16	Mono
127	0	Poly

1.2.23.1 All Sound Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Terminates all sounds currently sounding on the specified channel. However, the status of channel messages such as Note On and Hold On is maintained.

Piano Part;

The status of channel messages is not maintained.

1.2.23.2 Reset All Controllers

(ESBL Part)

The values of the following controllers will be reset to the defaults.

CONTROLLER	VALUE
Pitch Bend Change	±O (center)
Channel Aftertouch	0 (off)
Polyphonic Aftertouch	0 (off)
Modulation	0 (off)
Expression	127 (max)
Hold 1	0 (off)
Portamento	0 (off)
Sostenuto	0 (off)
Soft Pedal	0 (off)

Portamento Control cancels the Portamento Source Key

Number that was received

RPN number not specified; internal data

will not change

NRPN number not specified; internal data

will not change

1.2.23.3 All Note Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Terminates all notes currently on for the specified channel. However, if Hold 1 or Sostenuto is on, notes will continue sounding until these are turned off.

1.2.23.4 Omni Off

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Notes Off message is

1.2.23.5 Omni On

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Notes Off message is received.

1.2.23.6 Mono

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Sounds on message is received, and if the 3rd byte (mono number) is in the range of 0 -16, sets the corresponding channel to Mono Mode (Mode 4: m = 1).

1.2.23.7 Poly

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

Performs the same function as when an All Sounds Off message is received, and sets the corresponding channel to Poly Mode

1.2.24 Local Control

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

0;Off Disklavier keyboard does not play the internal voices. 127:On

1.3 Program Change

(ESBL Part) (transmitted)

Messages for Voice selection.

With a combination of Bank Select, you can select not only basic Voice numbers, but also variation Voice bank numbers.

1.4 Pitch Bend

(ESBL Part)

When Multi Part Parameter Rcv PITCH BEND CHANGE=OFF, pitch bend for that part is not received.

1.5 Channel Aftertouch

(ESBL Part)

1.6 Polyphonic Aftertouch

(ESBL Part) (PianoPart) (transmitted)

Applying further pressure on the key does not output "key aftertouch" information. Instead, key position is transmitted as additional information.

SYSTEM EXCLUSIVE MESSAGES

2.1 Parameter Change

The Disklavier receives the following parameter change messages.

[UNIVERSAL REALTIME MESSAGE]

1) Master Volume

[UNIVERSAL NON REALTIME MESSAGE]

1) General MIDI Mode On

[XG NATIVE]

- 1) XG System on
- 2) XG System Data parameter change
- 3) Multi Effect1 Data parameter change
- 4) Multi Part Data parameter change
- 5) Drums Setup Data parameter change

[OTHER]

- 1) Master tuning
- 2) TG300 System Data Parameter change 3) TG300 Multi Effect Data parameter change
- 4) TG300 Multi Part Data parameter change

2.1.2 Universal Realtime Messages

2.1.2.1 Master Volume

(Piano Part, ESBL Part)

11110000	F0	= Exclusive status
01111111	7F	= Universal Real Time
01111111	7F	= ID of target device
00000100	04	= Sub-ID #1=Device Cor
00000100	٠.	Duo ID III Device Co

ntrol Message 00000001 01 = Sub-ID #2=Master Volume

*SS = Volume LSB 0sssssss Ottttttt TT = Volume MSB = End of Exclusive 11110111

11110000 F0= Exclusive status 01111111 = Universal Real Time 7F

0xxxnnnn XN = Device Number, xxx = don't care 00000100 = Sub-ID #1=Device Control Message

00000001 01 = Sub-ID #2=Master Volume = Volume LSB 0sssssss SS

TT= Volume MSB Ottttttt 11110111 = End of Exclusive F7

When received, the Volume MSB will be effective for the System Parameter MASTER VOLUME.

* "SS" is the hexadecimal expression of Osssssss; same as for "tt", "aa", etc.

2.1.3 Universal Non-Realtime Messages

2.1.3.1 General MIDI Mode On

(ESBL Part)

11110000	F0	= Exclusive status
01111110	7E	= Universal Non-Real Time
01111111	7F	= ID of target device
00001001	09	= Sub-ID #1=General MIDI Message
00000001	01	= Sub-ID #2=General MIDI On
11110111	F7	= End of Exclusive
or		
11110000	F0	= Exclusive status
01111110	7E	= Universal Non-Real Time
0xxxnnnn	XN	= Device Number, xxx = don't care
00001001	09	= Sub-ID #1=General MIDI Message
00000001	01	= Sub-ID #2=General MIDI On

= End of Exclusive When General MIDI Mode On is received, the play mode will be changed to XG mode

When this happens, the ESBL part will receive the MIDI messages which compatible with GM System Level 1, and consequently will not receive NRPN and Bank Select messages. Since approximately 50ms is required to execute this messag, be sure to leave an appropriate interval before the subsequent

2.1.4 XG Native Parameter Change

(ESBL Part)

11110111 F7

With the Parameter Change messages as listed below, you can change the characteristic of a Voice, such as by Effect Type or effect parameter, transpose, tuning, and others.

11110000	F0	Exclusive status
01000011	43	YAMAHA ID
0001nnnn	1n	Device Number
01001100	4C	XG Model ID
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address High
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address Mid
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address Low
0ddddddd	ddddddd	Data
11110111	F7	End of Exclusive

^{*} Any number is OK since the device number for the Disklavier is fixed to "All."

For parameters with data size of 2 or 4, transmit the appropriate number of data bytes.

When sending the parameter change messages consecutively, be sure to leave an appropriate interval (if the time base is 480. ca 5 unit) between the messages.

2.1.4.1 XG System On

(ESBL Part)

11110000	F0	Exclusive status
01000011	43	YAMAHA ID
0001nnnn	1N	Device Number
01001100	4C	XG Model ID
0aaaaaaa	00	Address High
0aaaaaaa	00	Address Mid
0aaaaaaa	7E	Address Low
00000000	00	Data
11110111	F7	End of Exclusive

When this data is received, the Disklavier will switch to XG mode and all the parameters will be initialized accordingly, and XG-compatible messages such as NRPN and Bank Select messages can be received.

Since approximately 50ms is required to execute this message, be sure to leave an appropriate interval before the subsequent

2.1.4.2 XG System Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-2>.

2.1.4.3 Multi Effect1 Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-3>.

2.1.4.4 Multi Part Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-4>.

2.1.4.5 Drums Setup Data parameter change (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-5>.

If a Drum Setup Reset parameter change message is received, the Drum Setup parameter values will be initialized.

Selecting a Drum Set will cause the Drum Setup parameter values to be initialized.

2.1.5 Other parameter changes

2.1.5.1 Master Tuning

(ESBL Part)

11110000	F0	Exclusive status
01000011	43	YAMAHA ID
0001nnnn	1n	Device Number
00100111	27	Model ID
00110000	30	Sub ID2
00000000	00	
00000000	00	
0mmmmmmm	mm	Master Tune MSB
01111111	11	Master Tune LSB
Осссссс	cc	
11110111	F7	End of Exclusive

This message simultaneously changes the pitch of all channels.

2.2 Bulk Dump

(ESBL Part)

The Disklavier receives the following bulk dump data.

[XG NATIVE]

- 1) XG System Data
- 2) Multi Effect1 Data
- 3) Multi Part Data
- 4) Drums Setup Data

[QS300 NATIVE]

1) QS300 User Normal Voice Data

2.2.1 XG Native Bulk Dump

11110000	F0	Exclusive status
01000011	43	YAMAHA ID
0000nnnn	On	Device Number
01001100	4C	XG Model ID
0bbbbbbb	bbbbbbb	ByteCount
0bbbbbbb	bbbbbbb	ByteCount
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address High
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address Mid
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address Low
0ddddddd	dd	Data
	1	
	1	
0cccccc	cccccc	Checksum
11110111	F7	End of Exclusive

For the Address and Byte Count, refer to the supplementary

The Checksum is the value that results in a value of 0 for the lower 7 bits when the Start Address, Byte Count, plus the Checksum itself are added.

XG System Data bulk dump 2.2.1.1

(ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-2>.

2.2.1.2 Multi Effect1 Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-3>.

Multi Part Data bulk dump 2.2.1.3 (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-4>.

Drums Setup Data bulk dump (ESBL Part)

See tables <1-1> and <1-5>.

2.2.2 QS300 Native Bulk Dump

11110000	F0	Exclusive status
01000011	43	YAMAHA ID
0000nnnn	0n	Device Number
01001101	4B	QS300 Model ID
0bbbbbbb	bbbbbbb	ByteCount
0bbbbbbb	bbbbbbb	ByteCount
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address High
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address Mid
0aaaaaaa	aaaaaaa	Address Low
0ddddddd	dd	Data
Осссссс	cccccc	Checksum
11110111	F7	End of Exclusive

2.2.2.1 QS300 User Normal Voice Data bulk damp (ESBL Part)

See tables <2-1> and <2-2>.

3. SYSTEM REALTIME MESSAGES

3.1 Active Sensing

a) Transmission Transmitted.

b) Reception

Once FE has been received. if no MIDI data is subsequently received for longer than an interval of approximately 300msec. the Disklavier will perform the same function as when ALL SOUNDS OFF. ALL NOTES OFF, and RESET ALL CONTROLLERS messages are received, and will then return to a status in which FE is not monitored.

<Table 1-1>

Parameter Bass Address Model ID = 4C[XG]

	Paran	neter C	hange	
	I	Addres	S	
	(H)	(M)	(L)	Description
XG SYSTEM	00	00	00	System
	00	00	7D	Drum setup Reset
	00	00	7E	XG System On
	00	00	7F	All Parameter Reset
EFFECT1	02	01	00	Effect1 (Reverb, Chorus, Variation)
MULTI PART	08	00	00	Multi Part 1
				:
	08	0F	00	Multi Part 16
DRUM	30	18	00	Drum Setup 1
	30	18	00	Drum Setup 2

	Address	3	Parameter
3n	0B	00	note number 13
3n	0C	00	note number 14
	:		:
3n	5B	00	note number 91

n: Drum setup number (0, 1)

<Table 1-2>

MIDI Parameter Change table (SYSTEM) [XG]

Address		Size	Data	Parameter	Description	Default value
(H)		(H)	(H)		(H)	
00 00	00	4	0000-07FF	MASTER TUNE	-102.4 - +102.3 [cent]	00 04 00 00
					1st bit3-0→bit15-12	-400
					2nd bit3-0→bit11-8	
					3rd bit3-0→bit7-4	
					4th bit3-0→bit3-0	
	04	1	00 - 7F	MASTER VOLUME	0 - 127	7F
	05	1	00 - 7F	not used		
	06	1	28 - 58	TRANSPOSE	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40
	7D		n	DRUM SETUP RESET	n=Drum setup number	
	7E		00	XG SYSTEM ON	00=XG system ON (receive only)	
	7F		00	ALL PARAMETER RESET	00=ON (receive only)	
TOTAL SI	ZE		07			

---->

<Table 1-3>

MIDI Parameter Change table (EFFECT 1) [XG]

Addr	ess		Size	Data	Parameter	Description	Default value
(H)			(H)	(H)			(H)
02	01	00	2	00-7F	REVERB TYPE MSB	see Effect Type List	01(=HALL1)
				00-7F	REVERB TYPE LSB	00 : basic type	00
		02	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 1	see Effect Parameter List	Depends on reverb type
		03	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 2	**	,,
		04	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 3	,,	,,
		05	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 4	**	,,
		06	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 5	,,	,,
		07	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 6	**	"
		08	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 7	"	,,
		09	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 8	**	"
		0A	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 9	"	,,
		0B	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 10	**	,,
		0C	1	00-7F	REVERB RETURN	-∞dB0dB+6dB(064127)	40
		0D	1	01-7F	REVERB PAN	L63CR63(164127)	40

MIDI Data Format

TOTAL S	IZE	0E				
02 01	10	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 11	see Effect Parameter List	Depends on reverb type
	11	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 12	,,	,,
	12	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 13	,,	"
	13	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 14	,,	,,
	14	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 15	,,	,,
	15	1	00-7F	REVERB PARAMETER 16	,,	,,
TOTAL S		6				
02 01	20	2	00-7F	CHORUS TYPE MSB	see Effect Type List	41 (=CHORUS1)
			00-7F	CHORUS TYPE LSB	00 : basic type	00
	22	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 1	see Effect Parameter List	Depends on chorus Type
	23	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 2	"	,,
	24 25	1 1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 3 CHORUS PARAMETER 4	,,	,,
	26	1	00-7F 00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 4 CHORUS PARAMETER 5	,,	,,
	27	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 6	,,	,,
	28	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 7	,,	,,
	29	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 8	,,	,,
	2A	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 9	,,	,,
	2B	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 10	,,	,,
	2C	1	00-7F	CHORUS RETURN	-∞dB0dB+6dB(064127)	40
	2D	1	01-7F	CHORUS PAN	L63CR63(164127)	40
	2E	1	00-7F	SEND CHORUS TO REVERB	-∞dB0dB +6dB(064127)	00
TOTAL S	IZE	0F				
02 01	30	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 11	see Effect Parameter List	Depends on chorus Type
	31	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 12	"	,,
	32	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 13	,,	,,
	33	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 14	,,	,,
	34	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 15	,,	,,
	35	1	00-7F	CHORUS PARAMETER 16	,,	,,
TOTAL S	IZE	6				
02 01	40	2	00-7F	VARIATION TYPE MSB	see Effect Type List	05 = DELAY L, C, R
			00-7F	VARIATION TYPE LSB	00 : basic type	00
	42	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 1 MSB	see Effect Parameter List	Depends on variation type
		_	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 1 LSB	"	,,
	44	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 2 MSB	"	"
	16	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 2 LSB	"	,,
	46	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 3 MSB	,,	,,
	10	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 3 LSB	**	,,
	48	2	00-7F 00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 4 MSB VARIATION PARAMETER 4 LSB	"	,,
	4A	2	00-7F 00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 4 LSB VARIATION PARAMETER 5 MSB	,,	,,
	7/1	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 5 MSB	,,	,,
	4C	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 6 MSB	,,	,,
		-	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 6 LSB	,,	,,
	4E	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 7 MSB	,,	,,
			00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 7 LSB	,,	,,
	50	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 8 MSB	,,	"
			00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 8 LSB	,,	,,
	52	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 9 MSB	"	"
			00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 9 LSB	,,	,,
	54	2	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 10 MSB	,,	,,
			00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 10 LSB	,,	"
	56	1	00-7F	VARIATION RETURN	$-\infty$ dB0dB+6dB(064127)	40
	57	1	01-7F	VARIATION PAN	L63CR63(164127)	40
	58	1	00-7F	SEND VARIATION TO REVERB	-∞ dB0dB+6dB(064127)	00
	59	1	00-7F	SEND VARIATION TO CHORUS	-∞ dB0dB+6dB(064127)	00
	5A	1	00-01	VARIATION CONNECTION	0:INSERTION, 1:SYSTEM	00
	5B	1	00-0F,7F	VARIATION PART	Part116(015)	7F
	5C	1	00.7E	MW VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH	0FF (127)	40
	5D	1	00-7F 00-7F	MW VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH BEND VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH	-64 - +63 -64 - +63	40
	5E	1	00-7F	CAT VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH	-64 - +63	40
	5F	1	00-7F 00-7F	AC1 VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH	-64 - +63	40
	60	1	00-7F	AC2 VARIATION CONTROL DEPTH	-64 - +63	40
TOTAL S		21	00 /1	The state of the s		• •
02 01	70	1	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 11	see Effect Parameter List	Depends on variation type
	71	1	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 12	"	,,
	72	1	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 13	,,	,,
	73	1	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 14	,,	,,
	74	1	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 15	,,	,,
	75	1	00-7F	VARIATION PARAMETER 16	,,	,,
TOTAL S	IZE	6				

<Table 1-4> MIDI Parameter Change table (MULTI PART) [XG]

(H) 08	nn nn nn	00 01	(H) 1	(H) 00 - 20			(H)
08	nn		1		ELEMENT DECEDVE	0 32	port10=0 other $=2$
			1	00 - 7F	ELEMENT RESERVE BANK SELECT MSB	0 - 32 0 - 127	part10=0, other =2 part10=7F, other=0
	1111	02	1	00 - 7F	BANK SELECT LSB	0 - 127	00
	nn	03	1	00 - 7F	PROGRAM NUMBER	1 - 128	00
	nn	03	1		Rev CHANNEL	1 - 16,OFF	part no.
	nn	05	1	00 - 01, 71	MONO/POLY MODE	0:MONO	01
	1111	05	1	00 - 01	MONO/I OLI MODE	1:POLY	01
	nn	06	1	00 - 02	SAME NOTE NUMBER KEY ON ASSIGN		1 (all part)
	****	00	•	00 02	STATE TO TE TO TELEVISION	1:MULTI	part10=2, other=0
						2:INST (for DRUM)	partro 2, onier o
	nn	07	1	00 - 03	PART MODE	0:NORMAL	00 (other than Part10)
						1:DRUM	02 (Part10)
						2-3:DRUMS1 - 2	,
	nn	08	1	28 - 58	NOTE SHIFT	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40
	nn	09	2	00 - FF	DETUNE	-12.8 - +12.7 [Hz]	08 00
	nn	0A				1st bit3-0→bit7-4	(80)
						2nd bit3-0→bit3-0	,
	nn	0B	1	00 - 7F	VOLUME	0 - 127	64
	nn	0C	1	00 - 7F	VELOCITY SENSE DEPTH	0 - 127	40
	nn	0D	1	00 - 7F	VELOCITY SENSE OFFSET	0 - 127	40
	nn	0E	1	00 - 7F	PAN	0/random, 1/L63-64/C-127/R63	40
	nn	0F	1	00 - 7F	NOTE LIMIT LOW	C-2 - G8	00
	nn	10	1	00 - 7F	NOTE LIMIT HIGH	C-2 - G8	7F
	nn	11	1	00 - 7F	DRY LEVEL	0 - 127	7F
	nn	12	1	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND	0 - 127	00
	nn	13	1	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND	0 - 127	40
	nn	14	1	00 - 7F	VARIATION SEND	0 - 127	00
	nn	15	1	00 - 7F	VIBRATO RATE	-64 - +63	40
	nn	16	1	00 - 7F	VIBRATO DEPTH	-64 - +63	40 (drum part ignores)
	nn	17	1	00 - 7F	VIBRATO DELAY	-64 - +63	40 (drum part ignores)
	nn	18	1	00 - 7F	FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY	-64 - +63	40
	nn	19	1	00 - 7F	FILTER RESONANCE	-64 - +63	40
	nn	1A	1	00 - 7F	EG ATTACK TIME	-64 - +63	40
	nn	1B	1	00 - 7F	EG DECAY TIME	-64 - +63	40
	nn	1C	1	00 - 7F	EG RELEASE TIME	-61 - +63	40
				20 50	NAME OF THE OWN CONTROL OF		40
	nn	1D	1	28 - 58	MW PITCH CONTROL	-24 -+24 [semitones]	40
	nn	1E	1	00 - 7F	MW FILTER CONTROL	-9600 - +9450 [cent]	40
	nn	1F	1	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	MW AMPLITUDE CONTROL MW LFO PMOD DEPTH	-64 - +63	40
	nn	20		00 - 7F 00 - 7F		0 - 127	0A
	nn	21 22	1 1	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	MW LFO FMOD DEPTH	0 - 127 0 - 127	00 00
	nn	22	1	00 - /F	MW LFO AMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
	nn	23	1	28 - 58	BEND PITCH CONTROL	-24 - +24 [semitones]	42
	nn	24	1	00 - 7F	BEND FILTER CONTROL	-9600 - +9450 [cent]	40
	nn	25	1	00 - 7F	BEND AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-64 - +63	40
	nn	26	1	00 - 7F	BEND LFO PMOD DEPTH	+100 - +100 [%]	40
	nn	27	1	00 - 7F	BEND LFO FMOD DEPTH	+100 - +100 [%]	40
	nn	28	1	00 - 7F	BEND LFO AMOD DEPTH	+100 - +100 [%]	40
TOT	AL SE		29				
	nn	30	1	00 - 01	Rev PITCH BEND	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	31	1	00 - 01	Rev CH AFTER TOUCH (CAT)	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	32	1	00 - 01	Rev PROGRAM CHANGE	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	33	1	00 - 01	Rev CONTROL CHANGE	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	34	1	00 - 01	Rev POLY AFTER TOUCH (PAT)	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	35	1	00 - 01	Rcv NOTE MESSAGE	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	36	1	00 - 01	Rcv RPN	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	37	1	00 - 01	Rcv NRPN	0/OFF, 1/ON	XG=01, GM=00
	nn	38	1	00 - 01	Rev MODULATION	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	39	1	00 - 01	Rev VOLUME	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	3A	1	00 - 01	Rcv PAN	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	3B	1	00 - 01	Rev EXPRESSION	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	3C	1	00 - 01	Rev HOLD1	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	3D	1	00 - 01	Rcv PORTAMENTO	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	3E	1	00 - 01	Rev SOSTENUTO	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	nn	3F	1	00 - 01	Rcv SOFT PEDAL	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
	-					,	
	nn	40	1	00 - 01	Rcv BANK SELECT	0/OFF,1/ON	XG=01, GM=00
	1111					•	,

nn	42	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING C#	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	43	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING D	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	44	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING D#	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	45	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING E	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	46	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING F	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	47	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING F#	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	48	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING G	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	49	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING G#	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
	4A	1	00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING O# SCALE TUNING A	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn	4A 4B	1	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING A SCALE TUNING A#	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
nn		1	00 - 7F 00 - 7F	SCALE TUNING A# SCALE TUNING B		40
nn	4C	1	00 - /F	SCALE TUNING B	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
	4D	1	28 - 58	CAT PITCH CONTROL	24 + 24 [comitoned]	40
nn					-24 - +24 [semitones]	
nn	4E	1	00 - 7F	CAT FILTER CONTROL	-9600 - +9450 [cent]	40
nn	4F	1	00 - 7F	CAT AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-64 - +63	40
nn	50	1	00 - 7F	CAT LFO PMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	51	1	00 - 7F	CAT LFO FMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	52	1	00 - 7F	CAT LFO AMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	53	1	28 - 58	PAT PITCH CONTROL	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40
nn	54	1	00 - 7F	PAT FILTER CONTROL	-9600 - +9450 [cent]	40
nn	55	1	00 - 7F	PAT AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-64 - +63	40
nn	56	1	00 - 7F	PAT LFO PMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	57	1	00 - 7F	PAT LFO FMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	58	1	00 - 7F	PAT LFO AMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	59	1	00 - 5F	AC1 CONTROLLER NUMBER	0 - 95	10
nn	5A	1	28 - 58	AC1 PITCH CONTROL	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40
nn	5B	1	00 - 7F	AC1 FILTER CONTROL	-9600 - +9450 [cent]	40
nn	5C	1	00 - 7F	AC1 AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-64 - +63	40
nn	5D	1	00 - 7F	AC1 LFO PMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	5E	1	00 - 7F	AC1 LFO FMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	5F	1	00 - 7F	AC1 LFO AMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	60	1	00 - 5F	AC2 CONTROLLER NUMBER	0 - 95	11
nn	61	1	28 - 58	AC2 PITCH CONTROL	-24 - +24 [semitones]	40
nn	62	1	00 - 7F	AC2 FILTER CONTROL	-9600 - +9450 [cent]	40
nn	63	1	00 - 7F	AC2 AMPLITUDE CONTROL	-64 - +63	40
nn	64	1	00 - 7F	AC2 LFO PMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	65	1	00 - 7F	AC2 LFO FMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
nn	66	1	00 - 7F	AC2 LFO AMOD DEPTH	0 - 127	00
		_				
nn	67	1	00 - 01	PORTAMENTO SWITCH	0/OFF, 1/ON	00
nn	68	1	00 - 7F	PORTAMENTO TIME	0 - 127	00
nn	69	1	00 - 7F	PITCH EG INITIAL LEVEL	-64 -+63	40
nn	6A	1	00 - 7F	PITCH EG ATTACK TIME	-64 - +63	40
nn	6B	1	00 - 7F	PITCH EG RELEASE LEVEL	-64 - +63	40
nn	6C	1	00 - 7F	PITCH EG RELEASE TIME	-64 - +63	40
nn	6D	1	01 - 7F	VELOCITY LIMIT LOW	1 - 127	01
nn	6E	1	01 - 7F	VELOCITY LIMIT HIGH	1 - 127	7F
1111	OL.		01 /1	. DECCTI I EIIIII IIIOII	. 12/	/1

nn = Part Number (0:1Part, 1:2Part, 2:3Part, ..., 15:16Part)
For the DRUM PART, the following parameters have no effect.

SOFT PEDAL
 BANK SELECT LSB
 MONO/POLY
 SCALE TUNING
 PORTAMENTO
 POLY AFTER TOUCH

PITCH EG INITIAL LEVEL
PITCH EG ATTACK TIME
PITCH EG RELEASE LEVEL
PITCH EF RELEASE TIME
POLY AFTER TOUCH

<Table 1-5>

TOTAL SIZE

MIDI Parameter Change table (DRUM SETUP) [XG]

3F

Address	SS		Size	Data	Parameter	Description	Default
(H)			(H)	(H)			(H)
3n r	rr	00	1	00 - 7F	PITCH COARSE	-64 - +63	40
3n r	rr	01	1	00 - 7F	PITCH FINE	-64 - +63 [cent]	40
3n r	rr	02	1	00 - 7F	LEVEL	0 - 127	Depends on the note
3n r	rr	03	1	00 - 7F	ALTERNATE GROUP	0/OFF, 1 - 127	,,
3n r	rr	04	1	00 - 7F	PAN	0/random, 1/L63 - 64/C - 127/R63	"
3n r	rr	05	1	00 - 7F	REVERB SEND	0 - 127	,,
3n r	rr	06	1	00 - 7F	CHORUS SEND	0 - 127	"
3n r	rr	07	1	00 - 7F	VARIATION SEND	0 - 127	7F

3n	rr	08	1	00 - 01	KEY ASSIGN	0/SINGLE, 1/MULTI	00
3n	rr	09	1	00 - 01	Rcv NOTE OFF	0/OFF, 1/ON	Depends on the note
3n	rr	0A	1	00 - 01	Rcv NOTE ON	0/OFF, 1/ON	01
3n	rr	0B	1	00 - 7F	FILTER CUTOFF FREQUENCY	-64 - +63	40
3n	rr	0C	1	00 - 7F	FILTER RESONANCE	-64 - +63	40
3n	rr	0D	1	00 - 7F	EG ATTACK RATE	-64 - +63	40
3n	rr	0E	1	00 - 7F	EG DECAY1 RATE	-64 - +63	40
3n	rr	0F	1	00 - 7F	EG DECAY2 RATE	-64 - +63	40
TOT	'AL SI	IZE	10				

[Note]

n: Drum number (0 - 1)

rr: note number (0D - 5B)

When XG system on or GM mode on messages are received, all Drum Setup parameters are initialized.

The Drum Setup Reset message can be used to initialized each Drum Setup parameter.

Selecting a Drum Set will cause the Drum Setup parameter values to be initialized.

<Table 2-1>

Parameter Bass Address Model ID = 4B [QS300]

Bull	k Dumj)		
	1	Addres	S	Description
	(H)	(M)	(L)	
USER	11	00	00	User Normal Voice 1
NORMAL				:
VOICE	00	1F	00	User Normal Voice 32

<Table 2-2>

MIDI Bulk Dump table (USER NORMAL VOICE) [QS300]

Addı	ress			Data	Parameter	Description	Default
(H)			(H)	(H)		[Common]	(H)
11	nn	00	17D	20-7E	Voice Name	[Common]	
11		:	17.0	20 72	voice runne		
		07					
		08			not used		
		:			,,		
		0A			,,		
		0B		01-03	Element Switch	1:Element 1 on, 2:Element 2 on, 3:E	Element 1 and 2 on
		0C		00-7F	Voice Level		
		0D			not used		
		:			,,		
		3C			,,		
						[Element 1]	
		3D		00-7F	Wave Number High	bit13-bit7	
		3E		00-7F	Wave Number Low	bit6-bit0	
		3F		00-7F	Note Limit Low		
		40		00-7F	Note Limit High		
		41		00-7F	Velocity Limit Low		
		42		00-7F	Velocity Limit High		
		43		00-01	Filter EG Velocity Curve		
		44		00-02	LFO Wave Select	0:saw, 1:tri, 2:S&H	
		45		00-01	LFO Phase Initialize	0:OFF, 1:ON	
		46		00-3F	LFO Speed		
		47		00-7F	LFO Delay		
		48		00-7F	LFO Fade Time		
		49		00-3F	LFO PMD Depth		
		4A		00-0F	LFO CMD Depth		
		4B		00-1F	LFO AMD Depth		
		4C		20-60	Note Shift		
		4D		0E -72	Detune	0.1000 1.500 0.000 0.100 1.5	~ 50~
		4E		00-05	Pitch Scaling	0:100%, 1:50%, 2:20%, 3:10%, 4:59	%, 5:0%
		4F		00-7F	Pitch Scaling Center Note	0.1/2	
		50		00-03	Pitch EG Depth	0:1/2oct, 1:1oct, 2:2oct, 3:4oct	
		51		39-47	Velocity PEG Level Sensitivity		
		52		39-47	Velocity PEG Rate Sensitivity		
		53		39-47	PEG Rate Scaling		
		54		00-7F	PEG Rate Scaling Center Note		
		55 56		00-3F	PEG Rate 1		
		56 57		00-3F	PEG Rate 2		
		31		00-3F	PEG Rate 3		

MIDI Data Format

58

00-3F

PEG Rate 4

```
59
                       00-7F
                                 PEG Level 0
           5A
                       00-7F
                                 PEG Level 1
           5B
                       00-7F
                                 PEG Level 2
           5C
                       00-7F
                                 PEG Level 3
           5D
                       00-7F
                                 PEG Level 4
           5E
                       00-3F
                                 Filter Resonance
           5F
                       00-07
                                 Velocity Sensitivity
           60
                       00-7F
                                 Cutoff Frequency
           61
                       00-7F
                                 Cutoff Scaling Break Point 1
                       00-7F
                                 Cutoff Scaling Break Point 2
           62
           63
                       00-7F
                                 Cutoff Scaling Break Point 3
                                 Cutoff Scaling Break Point 4
                       00-7F
           64
                                 Cutoff Scaling Offset 1
           65
                       00-7F
           66
                       00-7F
                                 Cutoff Scaling Offset 2
                                 Cutoff Scaling Offset 3
                       00-7F
           67
           68
                       00-7F
                                 Cutoff Scaling Offset 4
           69
                       39-47
                                 Velocity FEG Level Sensitivity
                       39-47
           6A
                                 Velocity FEG Rate Sensitivity
           6B
                       39-47
                                 FEG Rate Scaling
           6C
                       00-7F
                                 FEG Rate Scaling Center Note
           6D
                       00-3F
                                 FEG Rate 1
           6E
                       00-3F
                                 FEG Rate 2
           6F
                       00-3F
                                 FEG Rate 3
           70
                       00-3F
                                 FEG Rate 4
           71
                       00-7F
                                 FEG Level 0
           72
                       00-7F
                                 FEG Level 1
           73
                                 FEG Level 2
                       00-7F
           74
                       00-7F
                                 FEG Level 3
           75
                       00-7F
                                 FEG Level 4
           76
                       00-7F
                                 Element Level
           77
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Break Point 1
           78
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Break Point 2
           79
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Break Point 3
           7A
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Break Point 4
           7B
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Offset 1
           7C
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Offset 2
                                 Level Scaling Offset 3
           7D
                       00-7F
                                 Level Scaling Offset 4
           7E
                       00-7F
                       00-06
           7F
                                 Velocity Curve
           80
                       00-0F
                                                                           0 (Left)-14 (Right), 15:Scaling
                                 Pan
                                 AEG Rate Scaling
           81
                       39-47
           82
                       00-7F
                                 AEG Scaling Center Note
           83
                       00-0F
                                 AEG Key on Delay
           84
                       00-7F
                                 AEG Attack Rate
           85
                       00-7F
                                 AEG Decay 1 Rate
                       00-7F
           86
                                 AEG Decay 2 Rate
           87
                       00-7F
                                 AEG Release Rate
           88
                       00-7F
                                 AEG Decay 1 Level
           89
                       00-7F
                                 AEG Decay 2 Level
                       00-7F
                                 Address Offset High
                                                                           bit13-bit7
           8A
                                 Address Offset Low
           8B
                       00-7F
                                                                           bit6-bit0
           8C
                       39-47
                                 Resonance Sensitivity
                                                                           [Element 2]
           8D
                                                                           same as [Element 1]
           DC
                                                                           [Element 3]
           DD
                                                                           not used
           12C
           12D
                                                                           [Element 4]
                                                                           not used
           17C
TOTAL SIZE
                       17D
nn=Voice Number (00-1F)
```

XG Normal Voice List

Bank Select MSB = 000, LSB = Bank Number

Voice names in bold typeface are voices that can be selected in the Disklavier.

The Disklavier can produce all the voices listed below, but can only display bank 0 voices.

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment	Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment	Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment	Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment
Piano	1	0	GrandPno	1	Organ	17	0	DrawOrgn	1	Bass	33	0	Aco.Bass	1	Ensemble	49	0	Strings1	1
		1	GrndPnoK	1			32	DetDrwOr	2			40	JazzRthm	2			3	S.Strngs	2
		18	MelloGrP	1			33	60sDrOr1	2			45	VXUprght	2			8	SlowStr	1
		40	PianoStr	2			34	60sDrOr2	2		34	0	FngrBass	1			24	ArcoStr	2
		41	Dream	2			35	70sDrOr1	2			18	FingrDrk	2			35	60sStrng	2
	2	0	BritePno	1			36	DrawOrg2	2			27	FlangeBa	2			40	Orchestr	2
		1	BritPnoK	1			37	60sDrOr3	2			40	Ba&DstEG	2			41	Orchstr2	2
	3	0	E.Grand	2			38	EvenBar	2			43	FngrSlap	2			42	TremOrch	2
		1	ElGrPnoK	2			40	16+2"2/3	2			45	FngBass2	2			45	VeloStr	2
		32	Det.CP80	2			64	Organ Ba	1			65	ModAlem	2		50	0	Strings2	1
		40	ElGrPno1	2			65	70sDrOr2	2		35	0	PickBass	1			3	S.SlwStr	2
		41	ElGrPno2	2			66	CheezOrg	2			28	MutePkBa	1			8	LegatoSt	2
	4	0	HnkyTonk	2			67	DrawOrg3	2		36	0	Fretless	1			40	Warm Str	2
		1	HnkyTnkK	2		18	0	PercOrgn	1			32	Fretles2	2			41	Kingdom	2
	5	0	E.Piano1	2			24	70sPcOr1	2			33	Fretles3	2			64	70s Str	1
		1	El.Pno1K	1			32	DetPrcOr	2			34	Fretles4	2			65	Str Ens3	1
		18	MelloEP1	2			33	LiteOrg	2			96	SynFretl	2		51	0	Syn.Str1	2
		32	Chor.EP1	2			37	PercOrg2	2			97	Smooth	2			27	ResoStr	2
		40	HardEl.P	2		19	0	RockOrgn	2		37	0	SlapBas1	1			64	Syn Str4	2
		45	VX El.P1	2			64	RotaryOr	2			27	ResoSlap	1			65	SS Str	2
		64	60sEl.P	1			65	SloRotar	2			32	PunchThm	2		52	0	Syn.Str2	2
	6	0	E.Piano2	2			66	FstRotar	2		38	0	SlapBas2	1		53	0	ChoirAah	1
		1	El.Pno2K	1		20	0	ChrchOrg	2			43	VeloSlap	2			3	S.Choir	2
		32	Chor.EP2	2			32	ChurOrg3	2		39	0	SynBass1	1			16	Ch.Aahs2	2
		33	DX Hard	2			35	ChurOrg2	2			18	SynBa1Dk	1			32	MelChoir	2
		34	DXLegend	2			40	NotreDam	2			20	FastResB	1			40	ChoirStr	2
		40	DX Phase	2			64	OrgFlute	2			24	AcidBass	1		54	0	VoiceOoh	1
		41	DX+Analg	2			65	TrmOrgFl	2			35	Clv Bass	2		55	0	SynVoice	1
		42	DXKotoEP	2		21	0	ReedOrgn	1			40	TeknoBa	2			40	SynVox2	2
		45	VX El.P2	2			40	Puff Org	2			64	Oscar	2			41	Choral	2
	7	0	Harpsi.	1		22	0	Acordion	2			65	SqrBass	1			64	AnaVoice	1
		1	Harpsi.K	1			32	AccordIt	2			66	RubberBa	2		56	0	Orch.Hit	2
		25	Harpsi.2	2		23	0	Harmnica	1			96	Hammer	2			35	OrchHit2	2
		35	Harpsi.3	2			32	Harmo 2	2		40	0	SynBass2	2			64	Impact	2
	8	0	Clavi.	2		24	0	TangoAcd	2			6	MelloSB1	1	Brass	57	0	Trumpet	1
		1	Clavi. K	1			64	TngoAcd2	2			12	Seq Bass	2			16	Trumpet2	1
		27	ClaviWah	2	Guitar	25	0	NylonGtr	1			18	ClkSynBa	2			17	BriteTrp	2
		64	PulseClv	1			16	NylonGt2	1			19	SynBa2Dk	1			32	WarmTrp	2
		65	PierceCl	2			25	NylonGt3	2			32	SmthBa 2	2		58	0	Trombone	1
Chromatic	9	0	Celesta	1			43	VelGtHrm	2			40	ModulrBa	2			18	Trmbone2	2
Percussion	10	0	Glocken	1			96	Ukulele	1			41	DX Bass	2		59	0	Tuba	1
	11	0	MusicBox	2		26	0	SteelGtr	1			64	X WireBa	2			16	Tuba 2	1
		64	Orgel	2			16	SteelGt2	1	Strings	41	0	Violin	1		60	0	Mute.Trp	1
	12	0	Vibes	1			35	12StrGtr	2			8	SlowVln	1		61	0	Fr.Horn	2
		1	VibesK	1			40	Nyln&Stl	2		42	0	Viola	1			6	FrHrSolo	2
		45	HardVibe	2			41	Stl&Body	2		43	0	Cello	1			32	FrHorn2	1
	13	0	Marimba	1			96	Mandolin	2		44	0	Contrabs	1			37	HornOrch	2
		1	MarimbaK	1		27	0	Jazz Gtr	1		45	0	Trem.Str	1		62	0	BrasSect	1
		64	SineMrmb	2			18	MelloGtr	1			8	SlowTrStr	1			35	Tp&TbSec	2
		97	Balafon2	2			32	JazzAmp	2			40	Susp Str	2			40	BrssSec2	2
		98	Log Drum	2		28	0	CleanGtr	1		46	0	Pizz.Str	1			41	HiBrass	2
	14	0	Xylophon	1			32	ChorusGt	2		47	0	Harp	1			42	MelloBrs	2
	15	0	TubulBel	1		29	0	Mute.Gtr	1			40	YangChin	2		63	0	SynBras1	2
		96	ChrchBel	2			40	FunkGtr1	2	L	48	0	Timpani	1			12	QuackBr	2
	<u> </u>	97	Carillon	2			41	MuteStlG	2								20	RezSynBr	2
	16	0	Dulcimer	1			43	FunkGtr2	2								24	PolyBrss	2
		35	Dulcimr2	2		L	45	Jazz Man	1								27	SynBras3	2
		96	Cimbalom	2		30	0	Ovrdrive	1								32	JumpBrss	2
		97	Santur	2		L-	43	Gt.Pinch	2								45	AnaVelBr	2
						31	0	Dist.Gtr	1								64	AnaBrss1	2
							40	FeedbkGt	2							64	0	SynBras2	1
						_	41	FeedbGt2	2								18	Soft Brs	2
						32	0	GtrHarmo	1								40	SynBras4	2
							65	GtFeedbk	1								41	ChorBrss	2
							66	GtrHrmo2	1								45	VelBras2	2
															1	1	64	AnaBras2	2

Bank 0 : (GM) Bank 18: Dark Bank 34: Detune 3 Bank 43: Velo-Switch Bank 71: Other wave Bank 1 : Key Scale Planning Bank 19 : Dark Bank 35 : Octave 1 Bank 45 : Velo-Xfade Bank 72: Other wave Bank 36 : Octave 2 Bank 37 : 5th 1 Bank 20: Resonant Bank 64: Other wave Bank 96: Other wave Bank 3 : Stereo Bank 65: Other wave Bank 97: Other wave Bank 6: Single Bank 24: Attack Bank 8 : Slow Bank 24: Release $Bank\ 38:5th\ 2$ Bank 66: Other wave Bank 98: Other wave Bank 12: Fast Decay Bank 27: Reso Sweep Bank 39: Bend Bank 67: Other wave Bank 99: Other wave Bank 40 : Tutti Bank 14: Double Attack Bank 28: Muted Bank 68: Other wave Bank 100: Other wave Bank 32 : Detune 1 Bank 41 : Tutti Bank 101: Other wave Bank 16 : Bright Bank 69: Other wave Bank 17: Bright Bank 42: Tutti Bank 33: Detune 2 Bank 70: Other wave

Bank Select MSB = 064, LSB = 000 SFX Voice

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment
Reed	65	0	SprnoSax	1
	66	0	Alto Sax	1
		40	Sax Sect	2
		43	HyprAlto	2
	67	0	TenorSax	1
		40	BrthTnSx	2
		41	SoftTenr	2
		64	TnrSax 2	1
	CO			
	68	0	Bari.Sax	1
	69	0	Oboe	2
	70	0	Eng.Horn	1
	71	0	Bassoon	1
	72	0	Clarinet	1
Pipe	73	0	Piccolo	1
	74	0	Flute	1
	75	0	Recorder	1
	76	0	PanFlute	1
	77	0	Bottle	2
	78	0	Shakhchi	2
	79	0	Whistle	1
	80	0	Ocarina	1
Synth Lead	81	0		2
syntii Lead	0.1		SquareLd	
		6	Square 2	1
		8	LMSquare	2
		18	Hollow	1
		19	Shmoog	2
		64	Mellow	2
		65	SoloSine	2
		66	SineLead	1
	82	0	Saw.Lead	2
		6	Saw 2	1
		8	ThickSaw	2
		18	DynaSaw	1
		19	DigiSaw	2
		20	Big Lead	2
		24	HeavySyn	2
		25	WaspySyn	2
		40	PulseSaw	2
		41	Dr. Lead	2
		45	VeloLead	2
		96	Seq Ana	2
	83	0	CaliopLd	2
		65	Pure Pad	2
	84	0	Chiff Ld	2
		64	Rubby	2
	85	0	CharanLd	2
		64	DistLead	2
		65	WireLead	2
	86	0	Voice Ld	2
	00			
		24	SynthAah	2
	97	64	VoxLead	2
	87	0	Fifth Ld	2
			D: D:	
		35	Big Five	2
	88	0	Bass &Ld	2
	88	0 16	Bass &Ld Big&Low	2
	88	0 16 64	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky	2 2 2
	88	0 16	Bass &Ld Big&Low	2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	88	0 16 64	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky	2 2 2
Synth Pad		0 16 64 65	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl	2 2 2 2
Synth Pad		0 16 64 65 0	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd	2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	89	0 16 64 65 0 64	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2	2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	89	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	89	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	89	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SinePad	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	89	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18 64	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SinePad Horn Pad	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	90	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18 64 65	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SinePad Horn Pad RotarStr	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	89	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18 64 65 0	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SoinePad Horn Pad RotarStr PolySyPd	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	90	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18 64 65 0 64	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SinePad Horn Pad RotarStr PolySyPd PolyPd80	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	90	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18 64 65 0 64 65	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SinePad Horn Pad RotarStr PolySyPd PolySyPd ClickPad	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
Synth Pad	90	0 16 64 65 0 64 0 16 17 18 64 65 0 64	Bass &Ld Big&Low Fat&Prky SoftWurl NewAgePd Fantasy2 Warm Pad ThickPad Soft Pad SinePad Horn Pad RotarStr PolySyPd PolyPd80	2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment
Synth Pad	92	0	ChoirPad	2
		64	Heaven2	2
		66	Itopia	2
		67	CC Pad	2
	93	0	BowedPad	2
		64	Glacier	2
		65	GlassPad	2
	94	0	MetalPad	2
		64	Tine Pad	2
		65	Pan Pad	2
	95	0	Halo Pad	2
	96	0	SweepPad	2
		20	Shwimmer	2
		27	Converge	2
		64	PolarPad	2
		66	Celstial	2
Synth	97	0	Rain	2
Effects		45	ClaviPad	2
		64	HrmoRain	2
		65	AfrenWnd	2
		66	Caribean	2
	98	0	SoundTrk	2
	10	27	Prologue	2
		64	Ancestrl	2
	99	0	Crystal	2
	77	12	SynDrCmp	2
		14	Popcorn	2
		18	TinyBell	2
		35	RndGlock	2
		40	GlockChi	2
		40		2
			ClearBel	
		42	ChorBell	2
		64	SynMalet	1
		65	SftCryst	2
		66	LoudGlok	2
		67	XmasBell	2
		68	VibeBell	2
		69	DigiBell	2
		70	AirBells	2
		71	BellHarp	2
		72	Gamelmba	2
	100	0	Atmosphr	2
		18	WarmAtms	2
		19	HollwRls	2
		40	NylonEP	2
		64	NylnHarp	2
		65	Harp Vox	2
		66	AtmosPad	2
		67	Planet	2
	101	0	Bright	2
		64	FantaBel	2
		96	Smokey	2
	102	0	Goblins	2
		64	GobSyn	2
		65	50sSciFi	2
		66	Ring Pad	2
		67	Ritual	2
		68	ToHeaven	2
		70	Night	2
		71	Glisten	2
		96	BelChoir	2
	103	0	Echoes	2
	103	8	EchoPad2	2
		14	Echo Pan	2
		64	EchoBell	2
		65	Big Pan	2
		66	SynPiano	2
				l - '
		67	Creation	2
		67 68	Stardust	2
	104	67		

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- men
Ethnic	105	0	Sitar	1
		32	DetSitar	2
		35	Sitar 2	2
		96	Tambra	2
		97	Tamboura	2
	106	0	Banjo	1
		28	MuteBnjo	1
		96	Rabab	2
		97	Gopichnt	2
		98	Oud	2
	107	0	Shamisen	1
	108	0	Koto	1
		96	T. Koto	2
		97	Kanoon	2
	109	0	Kalimba	1
1	110	0	Bagpipe	2
1	111	0	Fiddle	1
	112	0	Shanai	1
1		64	Shanai2	1
		96	Pungi	1
		97	Hichriki	2
Percussive	113	0	TnklBell	2
		96	Bonang	2
		97	Gender	2
		98	Gamelan	2
		99	S.Gamlan	2
		100	Rama Cym	2
		101	AsianBel	2
	114	0	Agogo	2
	115	0	SteelDrm	2
		97	GlasPerc	2
		98	ThaiBell	2
	116	0	WoodBlok	1
		96	Castanet	1
	117	0	TaikoDrm	1
		96	Gr.Cassa	1
	118	0	MelodTom	2
1		64	Mel Tom2	1
		65	Real Tom	2
		66	Rock Tom	2
	119	0	Syn.Drum	1
1		64	Ana Tom	1
		65	ElecPerc	2
	120	0	RevCymbl	1
Sound	121	0	FretNoiz	2
Effects	122	0	BrthNoiz	2
	123	0	Seashore	2
1	124	0	Tweet	2
1	125	0	Telphone	1
1	126	0	Helicptr	1
1	127	0	Applause	1
	128	0	Gunshot	1

Program #	MSB=064 LSB=000	Ele- ment	Program #	MSB=064 LSB=000	Ele
1	CuttngNz	1	65	Tel.Dial	1
2	CttngNz2	2	66	DoorSqek	1
3			67	Door Slam	1
4	Str Slap	1	68	Scratch	1
5			69	Scratch 2	2
6			70	WindChm	1
7			71	Telphon2	1
8			72		
9			73		
10			74		
11			75		П
12			76		
13			77		
14			78		
15			79		
16			80		
17	Fl.KClik	1	81	CarEngin	1
18	- III CHR		82	Car Stop	1
19			83	Car Pass	1
20			84	CarCrash	1
21			85	Siren	2
22			86	Train	1
23			87	Jetplane	2
24			88		2
25			89	Starship	2
			90	Burst Coaster	_
26		\vdash		SbMarine	2
27			91	Solviarine	2
28		\vdash	92		₩
29		\vdash	93		-
30			94		-
31			95		H
32			96		
33	Rain	1	97	Laughing	1
34	Thunder	1	98	Scream	1
35	Wind	1	99	Punch	1
36	Stream	2	100	Heart	1
37	Bubble	2	101	FootStep	1
38	Feed	2	102		┡
39		-	103		L
40		\blacksquare	104		
41		ш	105		
42			106		
43			107		
44			108		
45			109		
46			110		
47			111		
48			112		
49	Dog	1	113	MchinGun	1
50	Horse	1	114	LaserGun	2
51	Bird 2	1	115	Xplosion	2
52			116	FireWork	2
53			117		
54			118		
55	Ghost	2	119		
56	Maou	2	120		
57			121		
58			122		
59			123		
60			124		
61			125		
62			126		
63			127		

: No Sound

TG300B Normal Voice List

Bank Select MSB = Bank Number, LSB = ooo

nstrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment	Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment	Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment	Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	El
iano	1	0	GrandPno	1	Organ	17	0	DrawOrgn	1	Guitar	29	0	Mute.Gtr	1	Strings	41	0	Violin	1
		8	GrndPnoK	1			1	70sDrOr1	2			8	FunkGtr1	2			8	SlowVln	1
		16	MelloGrP	1	1		8	DetDrwOr	2			16	FunkGtr2	2			126	E-Organ4	2
		126	A-Piano1	2			9	70sDrOr2	2			126	A-Bass	2			127	synecho1	2
		127	a.piano1	1			16	60sDrOr1	2			127	synbass1	1		42	0	Viola	1
	2	0	BritePno	1			17	60sDrOr2	2		30	0	Ovrdrive	1		1	126	E-Organ5	2
	-	8	BritPnoK	1			18	60sDrOr3	2		50	126	Choir-1	1			127	rain	2
		126	A-Piano2	2			24	CheezOrg	2			127	synbass2	1		43	0	Cello	1
				1			- 1		2		31		-	1		43			2
	2	127	a.piano2		1		32	DrawOrg2			31	0	Dist.Gtr				126	E-Organ6	2
	3	0	E.Grand	2			33	EvenBar	2			8	FeedbkGt	2		44	127	synoboe	-
		1	ElGrPno1	2			40	Organ Ba	1			9	FeedbGt2	2		44	0	Contrabs	1
		2	ElGrPno2	2	1		126	Slap-2	2			126	Choir-2	1			126	E-Organ7	2
		8	ElGrPnoK	2			127	harpsi1	1			127	synbass3	2			127	synecho2	2
		126	A-Piano3	2		18	0	PercOrgn	1		32	0	GtrHarmo	1		45	0	Trem.Str	1
		127	a.piano3	1	1		1	70sPcOr1	2			8	GtFeedbk	1			8	SlowTrStr	1
	4	0	HnkyTonk	2	1		8	DetPrcOr	2			126	Choir-3	2			9	Susp Str	2
		8	HnkyTnkK	2	1		32	PercOrg2	2			127	synbass4	1			126	E-Organ8	2
		126	A-Piano4	2	1		126	Slap-3	2	Bass	33	0	Aco.Bass	1			127	synsolo	2
		127	e.piano1	1	1		127	harpsi2	2			126	Choir-4	2		46	0	Pizz.Str	1
	5	0	E.Piano1	2	1	19	0	RockOrgn	2			127	newagepd	2			126	E-Organ9	2
		8	Chor.EP1	2	1		8	RotaryOr	2		34	0	FngrBass	1			127	synrdorg	2
		16	VX El.P1	2	1		16	SloRotar	2	1		1	FngBass2	2	1	47	0	Harp	1
		24	60sEl.P	1	1		24	FstRotar	2	1		126	Strngs-1	2	1		126	SoftTP-1	1
		25	HardEl.P	2	1		126	Slap-4	2	1		127	synharmo	2	1		127	synbell	
		26	MelloEP1	2	1		127	harpsi3	1	1	35	0	PickBass	1		48	0	Timpani	t
		32	El.Pno1K	1	1	20	0	ChrchOrg	2			8	MutePkBa	1			126	SoftTP-2	
		126	A-Piano5	1	1		8	ChurOrg2	2	1		126	Strngs-2	2			120	squareld	
		127	e.piano2	1	1		16	ChurOrg3	2			127	choir pd	2	Ensemble	49	0	Strings1	t
	6	0		2	1		- 1		2		36		Fretless	1	Elisellible	49	1	-	-
	6		E.Piano2				24	OrgFlute			30	0						Slow Str	١.
		8	Chor.EP2	2			32	TrmOrgFl	2			1	Fretles2	2			8	Orchestr	1
		16	VX El.P2	2	1		126	Slap-5	2			2	Fretles3	2			9	Orchstr2	1
		24	DX Hard	2	1		127	clavi1	1			3	Fretles4	2			10	TremOrch	
		32	El.Pno2K	1		21	0	ReedOrgn	1			4	SynFretl	2			11	ChoirStr	1
		126	A-Piano6	1			126	Slap-6	2			5	Smooth	2			16	S.Strngs	1
		127	e.piano3	1			127	clavi2	1			126	Strngs-3	2			24	VeloStr	
	7	0	Harpsi.	1	1	22	0	Acordion	2			127	bowed pd	2			126	TP/TRB-1	
		8	Harpsi.3	2			8	AccordIt	2		37	0	SlapBas1	1			127	strsect1	12
		16	Harpsi.K	1	1		126	Slap-7	2			8	ResoSlap	1		50	0	Strings2	Ť
		24	Harpsi.2	2			127	clavi3	1			126	Strngs-4	2			1	70s Str	
		126	A-Piano7	1		23	0	Harmnica	1			127	soundtrk	2			8	LegatoSt	12
		127	e.piano4	1	1		1	Harmo 2	2		38	0	SlapBas2	1			9	Warm Str	12
	8	0	Clavi.	2	1		126	Slap-8	2			126	E-Organ1	2			10	S.SlwStr	1
		8	Clavi. K	1	1		127	celesta1	1			127	atmosphr	2			126	TP/TRB-2	
		126	E-Piano1	2	1	24	0	TangoAcd	2		39	0	SynBass1	1			127	strsect2	
		127	hnkytnk	2	1	2-4	126	Finger-1	1		"	1	SynBa331 SynBa1Dk	1		51	0	Syn.Str1	1
hromatic	9	0	Celesta	1			127	celesta2	1			8	AcidBass	1		31	1	Syn.Str4	1
ercussion	,		E-Piano2	2	Guitar	25	0		1			9		1			126	TP/TRB-3	
ercussion		126		2	Guitar	23	- 1	NylonGtr	1				FastResB				120		
	10	127	e.organ1	-	1		8	Ukulele				10	TeknoBa	2		52		strsect3	_
	10	0	Glocken	1	1		16	NylonGt3	2			16	ResoBass			52	0	Syn.Str2	
		126	E-Piano3	2	1		24	VelGtHrm	2			126	E-Organ2	2			126	TP/TRB-4	
		127	e.organ2	2	1		32	NylonGt2	1	1	L	127	syn warm	2	1		127	pizz.str	1
	11	0	MusicBox	2	1		40	LequintG	1	1	40	0	SynBass2	2		53	0	ChoirAah	
		126	A-Guitr1	1	1		126	Finger-2	2	1		1	ClkSynBa	2	1		8	S.Choir	
		127	e.organ3	1	1		127	synbras1	2	1		2	ModulrBa	2			9	MelChoir	
	12	0	Vibes	1	1	26	0	SteelGtr	1	1		3	Seq Bass	2	1		32	Ch.Aahs2	
		1	HardVibe	2	1		8	12StrGtr	2	1		8	DX Bass	2			126	TP/TRB-5	
		8	VibesK	1	1		9	Nyln&Stl	2	1		9	X WireBa	2	1		127	violin 1	
		126	A-Guitr2	2	1		16	Mandolin	2	1		16	RubberBa	2		54	0	VoiceOoh	Ī
		127	e.organ4	1	1		32	SteelGt2	1	1		17	SynBa2Dk	1	1		126	TP/TRB-6	
	13	0	Marimba	1	1		126	Picked-1	1	1		18	MelloSB1	1	1		127	violin 2	
		8	MarimbaK	1	1		127	synbras2	2	1		19	SmthBa 2	2		55	0	SynVoice	t
		17	Balafon2	2	1	27	0	Jazz Gtr	1	1		126	E-Organ3	2	1		8	SynVox2	
		24	Log Drum	2	1		1	MelloGtr	1	1		127	synfunny	1			126	Sax-1	
		126	A-Guitr3	2	1		8	PdlSteel	1				. ,	ب	1		127	cello 1	
		120		2	1		126	Picked-2	2							56	0	Orch.Hit	$^{+}$
	14		pipeorg1 Vylophon	-	1		126	synbras3	2							30	1		- 1
	14	0	Xylophon	1	1	20		-							1			OrchHit2	
		126	E-Guitr1	2	1	28	0	CleanGtr	1								8	Impact	
		127	pipeorg2	2	1		8	ChorusGt	2								16	LoFiRave	
	15	0	TubulBel	1	1		126	FretlsBs	1						1		126	Sax-2	
		8	ChrchBel	2	L		127	synbras4	2								127	cello 2	
		9	Carillon	2															
		126	E-Guitr2	1															
		127	pipeorg3	2															
	16	0	Dulcimer	1															
		1	Dulcimr2	2															
		8	Cimbalom	2															
	1	-																	
		126	Slap-1	2															

MIDI Data Format

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- men
Brass	57	0	Trumpet	1
		1	Trumpet2	1
		24	BriteTrp	2
		25	WarmTrp	2
		126	Sax-3	1
	58	127	Contrabs Trombone	1
	136	1	Trmbone2	2
		126	Sax-4	2
		127	harp 1	1
	59	0	Tuba	1
		1	Tuba 2	1
		126	Brass-1	1
		127	harp 2	1
	60	0	Mute.Trp	1
		126	Brass-2	1
		127	guitar 1	1
	61	0	Fr.Horn	2
		1	FrHorn2	2
		8	FrHrSolo	1
		16	HornOrch	2
		126	Brass-3	2
		127	guitar 2	1
	62	0	BrasSect	1
			BrssSec2	2
		126	Brass-4	2
	63	127	elecgtr1 SynBras1	2
	03	1	PolyBrss	2
		8	SynBras3	2
		9	QuackBr	2
		16	AnaBrss1	2
		126	Brass-5	2
		127	elecgtr2	2
	64	0	SynBras2	1
		1	Soft Brs	2
		8	SynBras4	2
		16	AnaBrss2	2
		17	VelBras2	2
		126	Orch-Hit	1
		127	sitar	1
Reed	65	0	SprnoSax	1
		127	a.bass 1	1
	66	0	Alto Sax	1
		8	HyprAlto	2
	67	127	a.bass 2 TnrSax 2	1
	67	8	BrthTnSx	2
		127	e.bass 1	1
	68	0	Bari.Sax	1
	00	127	e.bass 2	1
	69	0	Oboe	2
	1	127	slapbas1	1
	70	0	Eng.Horn	1
	L	127	slapbas2	1
	71	0	Bassoon	1
	\bot	127	fretles1	1
	72	0	Clarinet	1
		127	fretles2	1
Pipe	73	0	Piccolo	1
	-	127	flute1	1
	74	0	Flute	1
	75	127	flute2	1
	75	0	Recorder piccolo1	1
	76	127		1
	10	ı	PanFlute piccolo2	2
	77	127	Bottle	2
	''	127	recorder	1
	78	0	Shakhchi	2
		127	panpipes	2
	79	0	Whistle	1
		127	sax1	2
	80	0	Ocarina	1
			1	i .
		127	sax2	1

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment
Synth Lead	81	0	SquareLd	2
		1	Square 2	1
		2	Hollow	1
		3	Mellow	2
		4	SoloSine	2
		5	Shmoog	2
		6	LMSquare	2
		8	SineLead	1
	82	0	sax3	2
	82	1	Saw.Lead Saw 2	1
		2	PulseSaw	2
		3	ThickSaw	2
		4	Big Lead	2
		5	VeloLead	2
		6	HeavySyn	2
		7	DynaSaw	1
		8	Dr. Lead	2
		16	WaspySyn	2
		127	sax4	1
	83	0	CaliopLd	2
		2	Pure Pad	2
	L	127	clarint1	1
	84	0	Chiff Ld	2
		127	clarint2	1
	85	0	CharanLd	2
		8	DistLead	2
		127	oboe	1
	86	0	Voice Ld	2
		127	eng.horn	1
	87	0	Fifth Ld	2
		1	Big Five	2
		127	bassoon	1
	88	0	Bass &Ld	2
		1	Big&Low	2
		2 127	Fat&Prky harmnica	2
Synth Pad	89	0	NewAgePd	2
Synui i au	0.9	1	Fantasy2	2
		127	trumpet1	1
	90	0	Warm Pad	2
	1	1	ThickPad	2
		2	Horn Pad	2
		3	RotarStr	2
		4	Soft Pad	2
		127	trumpet2	1
	91	0	PolySyPd	2
		1	PolyPd80	2
	L	127	trmbone1	2
	92	0	ChoirPad	2
		1	Heaven2	2
		127	trmbone2	2
	93	0	BowedPad	2
		127	fr.horn1	1
	94	0	MetalPad	2
		1	Tine Pad	2
		2	Pan Pad	2
	05	127	fr.horn2	2
	95	0	Halo Pad	2
	06	127	tuba	2
	96	0	SweepPad	2
		1 8	PolarPad	2 2
		9	Converge Shwimmer	2
I		10	Celstial	2
1		10	Costiai	1 -
		127	brssect1	1

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- ment
Synth	97	0	Rain	2
Effects		1	HrmoRain	2
		2	AfrenWnd	2
		8	ClaviPad	2 2
	98	127	brssect2 SoundTrk	2
	,,,	1	Ancestrl	2
		2	Prologue	2
		127	vibe1	1
	99	0	Crystal	2
		1	SynMalet	1
		2	SftCryst	2
		3	RndGlock	2
		5	LoudGlok GlockChi	2
		6	ClearBel	2
		7	XmasBell	2
		8	VibeBell	2
		9	DigiBell	2
		16	ChorBell	2
		17	AirBells	2
		18	BellHarp	2
		19	Gamelmba	2
	100	127	vibe2	1
	100	0	Atmosphr WarmAtms	2 2
		2		2
		3	NylnHarp Harp Vox	2
		4	HollwRls	2
		5	NylonEP	2
		6	AtmosPad	2
		127	symallet	1
	101	0	Bright	2
		127	maletwin	2
	102	0	Goblins	2
		1	GobSyn	2
		2	50sSciFi	2 2
	103	127	glocken Echoes	2
	103	1	EchoBell	2
		2	Echo Pan	2
		3	EchoPad2	2
		4	Big Pan	2
		6	SynPiano	2
		127	tubulbel	1
	104	0	Sci-Fi	2
		1 127	Starz xylophon	2
Ethnic	105	0	Sitar	1
Lume	100	1	Sitar 2	2
		2	DetSitar	2
		8	Tambra	2
		16	Tamboura	2
		127	marimba	2
	106	0	Banjo	1
		1	MuteBnjo	1
		8	Rabab	2 2
		16 24	Gopichnt Oud	2
		127	koto	1
	107	0	Shamisen	1
		127	sho	2
	108	0	Koto	1
		8	T. Koto	2
		16	Kanoon	2
	100	127	shakhchi	2
	109	0 127	Kalimba whistle1	1 2
	110	0	Bagpipe	2
	1.0	127	whistle2	1
	111	0	Fiddle	1
		127	bottle	2
	112	0	Shanai	1
		1	Shanai2	1
		8	Pungi	1
		16	Hichriki	2
	i l	127	breath	2

Instrument Group	Program #	Bank #	Voice Name	Ele- men
Percussive	113	0	TnklBell	2
		8	Bonang Gender	2 2
		10	Gamelan	2
		11	S.Gamlan	2
		16	Rama Cym	2
		127	timpani	1
	114	0	Agogo	2
	115	127	melotom SteelDrm	2
	113	127	deepsnar	1
	116	0	WoodBlok	1
		8	Castanet	1
		127	e.perc1	1
	117	0	TaikoDrm	1
		8 127	Gr.Cassa e.perc2	1
	118	0	MelodTom	2
		1	Real Tom	2
		8	Mel Tom2	1
		9	Rock Tom	2
	110	127	taiko	1
	119	0 8	Syn.Drum	1
		9	Ana Tom ElecPerc	2
		127	taikorim	1
	120	0	RevCymbl	1
		127	cymbal	2
Sound	121	0	FretNoiz	2
Effects		1	CuttngNz	1
		2	Str Slap CttngNz2	2
		127	castanet	1
	122	0	BrthNoiz	2
		1	Fl.KClik	1
		127	triangle	1
	123	0	Seashore	2
		1 2	Rain Thunder	1
		3	Wind	1
		4	Stream	2
		5	Bubble	2
		127	orchehit	1
	124	0	Tweet	2
		1 2	Dog Horse	1
		3	Bird 2	1
		127	telphone	1
	125	0	Telphone	1
		1	Tel.Dial	1
		2	DoorSqek	1
		3	DoorSlam Scratch	1
		5	WindChm	1
		6	Scratch2	2
		127	bird	1
	126	0	Helicptr	1
		1	CarEngin	1
		2	Car Stop Car Pass	1
		4	Car Pass CarCrash	1
		5	Siren	2
		6	Train	1
		7	Jetplane	2
		8	Starship	2
		9	Burst	2 2
		16 127	Coaster jam	1
	127	0	Applause	1
		1	Laughing	1
		2	Scream	1
		3	Punch	1
			Heart	1
		4	l	
		5	FootStep	1
	128	5 127	FootStep efctwatr	2
	128	5	FootStep	
	128	5 127 0	FootStep efctwatr Gunshot	2
	128	5 127 0 1	FootStep efctwatr Gunshot MchinGun	2 1 1

XG Drum Voice List

Bank Select MSB = Bank Number, LSB = 000

Drum kit names in bold typeface are those that can be selected in the Disklavier.

Bank				127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	126	126
Progran	#			1	2	9	17	25	26	33	41	49	1	2
	Note	Key	Alternate	Standard Kit	Standard2 Kit	Room Kit	Rock Kit	Electro Kit	Analog Kit	Jazz Kit	Brush Kit	Classic Kit	SFX 1	SFX 2
3	C# -1	OH	assign 3	Surdo Mute										
4	D -1		3	Surdo Open										
5	D# -1			Hi Q										
6	E -1			Whip Slap										
7	F -1		4	Scratch Push										
8	F# -1		4	Scratch Pull										
9	G -1 G# -1	-		Finger Snap										
:0				Click Noise										
12	A -1 A# -1	-		Metronome Click Metronome Bell										
3	B -1			Seq Click L										
4	C 0			Seq Click H										
5	C# 0			Brush Tap										
6	D 0	0		Brush Swirl L										
7	D# 0			Brush Slap										
8	E 0	0		Brush Swirl H				Reverse Cymbal	Reverse Cymbal					
9	F 0	0		Snare Roll	Snare Roll 2									
0	F# 0			Castanet				Hi Q	Hi Q					
1	G 0			Snare L	Snare L 2		SD Rock M	Snare M	SD Rock H		Brush Slap L			
2	G# 0			Sticks										
3	A 0			Bass Drum L			Bass Drum M	Bass Drum H 4	Bass Drum M			Bass Drum L2		
4	A# 0			Open Rim Shot	Open Rim Shot 2									
5	B 0			Bass Drum M	Bass Drum M 2		Bass Drum H 3	BD Rock	BD Analog L			Gran Cassa		
6	C 1	_		Bass Drum H	Bass Drum H 2		BD Rock	BD Gate	BD Analog H	BD Jazz	BD Soft	Gran Cassa Mute	Guitar Cutting Noise	Dial Tone
7	C# 1	_		Side Stick					Analog Side Stick				Guitar Cutting Noise 2	Door Creaking
8	D 1	_		Snare M	Snare M 2	SD Room L	SD Rock	SD Rock L	Analog Snare L		Brush Slap M	Marching Sn M		Door Slam
9	D# 1	-		Hand Clap									String Slap	Scratch
0	E 1	-		Snare H	Snare H 2	SD Room H	SD Rock Rim	SD Rock H	Analog Snare H		Brush Tap H	Marching Sn H		Scratch 2
1	F 1	-		Floor Tom L		Room Tom 1	Rock Tom 1	E Tom 1	Analog Tom 1	Jazz Tom 1	Brush Tom 1	Jazz Tom 1		Windchime
2	F# 1	-	1	Hi-Hat Closed		D	D 1 m A	D.M. 4	Analog HH Closed 1	7 m a	D 1 m 4	. m a		Telephone Ring
3	G 1 G# 1		1	Floor Tom H		Room Tom 2	Rock Tom 2	E Tom 2	Analog Tom 2	Jazz Tom 2	Brush Tom 2	Jazz Tom 2		
4 5			1	Hi-Hat Pedal		D	Deal Ton 2	F. T 2	Analog HH Closed 2	I	D 1 T 2	I T 2		
6	A 1 A# 1	-	1	Low Tom Hi-Hat Open		Room Tom 3	Rock Tom 3	E Tom 3	Analog Tom 3	Jazz Tom 3	Brush Tom 3	Jazz Tom 3		
7	B 1	 	1	Mid Tom L		Room Tom 4	Rock Tom 4	E Tom 4	Analog HH Open Analog Tom 4	Jazz Tom 4	Brush Tom 4	Jazz Tom 4		
8	C 2			Mid Tom H		Room Tom 5	Rock Tom 5	E Tom 5	Analog Tom 5	Jazz Tom 5	Brush Tom 5	Jazz Tom 5		
9	C# 2			Crash Cymbal 1		Koom rom 5	ROCK TOILE	E roin 5	Analog Cymbal	Jazz Tom 5	Brush Tolli 5	Hand Cym.Open L		
0	D 2			High Tom		Room Tom 6	Rock Tom 6	E Tom 6	Analog Tom 6	Jazz Tom 6	Brush Tom 6	Jazz Tom 6		
1	D# 2			Ride Cymbal 1								Hand Cym.Closed L		
2	E 2			Chinese Cymbal									FL.Key Click	Engine Start
i3	F 2			Ride Cymbal Cup										Tire Screech
4	F# 2			Tambourine										Car Passing
5	G 2			Splash Cymbal										Crash
6	G# 2			Cowbell					Analog Cowbell					Siren
7	A 2			Crash Cymbal 2								Hand Cym.Open H		Train
8	A# 2			Vibraslap										Jetplane
9	B 2			Ride Cymbal 2								Hand Cym.Closed H		Starship
0	C 3			Bongo H										Burst Noise
1	C# 3	-		Bongo L										Coaster
2	D 3	-		Conga H Mute					Analog Conga H					SbMarine
3	D# 3	-		Conga H Open					Analog Conga M					
4	E 3	-		Conga L					Analog Conga L					
5	F 3	-		Timbale H										
7	F# 3 G 3	1	_	Timbale L										
_	G 3 G# 3			Agogo H									Rain	Laughine
9	A 3	1	_	Agogo L Cabasa									Thunder	Laughing Screaming
0	A# 3	_		Maracas					Analog Maracas				Wind	Punch
1	В 3	0		Samba Whistle H					- Indiana in the control of the cont				Stream	Heartbeat
2	C 4	0		Samba Whistle L									Bubble	Footsteps
3	C# 4			Guiro Short									Feed	- F
4	D 4	0		Guiro Long										
5	D# 4			Claves					Analog Claves					
	E 4			Wood Block H										
7	F 4			Wood Block L										
3	F# 4			Cuica Mute				Scratch Push	Scratch Push					
	G 4			Cuica Open				Scratch Pull	Scratch Pull					
)	G# 4		2	Triangle Mute										
l	A 4		2	Triangle Open										
2	A# 4			Shaker										
	B 4			Jingle Bell										
	C 5			Bell Tree									Dog	Machine Gun
_	C# 5												Horse Gallop	Laser Gun
i	D 5												Bird 2	Explosion
	D# 5	<u> </u>												FireWork
	E 5	-												
9	F 5	_												
	F# 5	<u> </u>											Ghost	
1	G 5												Maou	

: Same as Standard kit

: No sound

TG300B Drum Voice List

Prograi	m #		1	9	17	25	26	33	41	49	57	128
Note#		Alternate	Standard Kit	Room Kit	Power Kit	Electro Kit	Analog Kit	Jazz Kit	Brush Kit	Orchestra Kit	SFX Set	C/M Kit
25	C# 0	assign	Snare Roll									
26	C# 0 D 0		Finger Snap									
27	D# 0		Hi Q							Hi-Hat Closed		
28	E 0		Whip Slap							Hi-Hat Pedal		
29	F 0	7	Scratch Push							Hi-Hat Open		
30	F# 0	7	Scratch Pull							Ride Cymbal 1		
31	G 0		Sticks									
32	G# 0		Click Noise									
33	A 0		Metronome Click									
34	A# 0		Metronome Bell									
35	B 0		Bass Drum M							BD Jazz		
36	C 1		Bass Drum H		BD Power	BD Electronic	BD Analog H	BD Jazz	BD Soft	Gran Cassa		
37	C# 1		Side Stick Snare M		SD Power	CD Florencia	Analog Side Stick		D l. T	Course CD		
39	D 1 D# 1		Hand Clap		SD Power	SD Electronic	Analog Snare L		Brush Tap Brush Slap	Concert SD Castanet	High-Q	
40	E 1		Snare H			SD Power			Brush Swirl	Concert SD	Slap	SD Electro
41	F 1		Floor Tom L	Room Tom 1	Room Tom 1	E Tom 1	Analog Tom 1	Jazz Tom 1	Jazz Tom 1	Timpani F	Scratch Push	OD Liceuro
42	F# 1	1	Hi-Hat Closed				Analog HH Closed 1			Timpani F#	Scratch Pull	
43	G 1		Floor Tom H	Room Tom 2	Room Tom 2	E Tom 2	Analog Tom 2	Jazz Tom 2	Jazz Tom 2	Timpani G	Sticks	
44	G# 1	1	Hi-Hat Pedal				Analog HH Closed 2			Timpani G#	Square Click	Hi-Hat Open 1
45	A 1		Low Tom	Room Tom 3	Room Tom 3	E Tom 3	Analog Tom 3	Jazz Tom 3	Jazz Tom 3	Timpani A	Metronome Click	
46	A# 1	1	Hi-Hat Open				Analog HH Open			Timpani A#	Metronome Bell	Hi-Hat Open 2
47	B 1		Mid Tom L	Room Tom 4	Room Tom 4	E Tom 4	Analog Tom 4	Jazz Tom 4	Jazz Tom 4	Timpani B	Guitar Fret Noise	
48	C 2		Mid Tom H	Room Tom 5	Room Tom 5	E Tom 5	Analog Tom 5	Jazz Tom 5	Jazz Tom 5	Timpani C	Guitar Cutting Down	
49	C# 2		Crash Cymbal 1	D 77	D 75	E.T	Analog Cymbal	I T	I T	Timpani C#	Guitar Cutting Up	
50	D 2		High Tom	Room Tom 6	Room Tom 6	E Tom 6	Analog Tom 6	Jazz Tom 6	Jazz Tom 6	Timpani D#	Ac Bass Slap	
51 52	D# 2 E 2		Ride Cymbal 1			Davarea Combai				Timpani D#	FL.Key Click	
52	E 2 F 2		Chinese Cymbal Ride Cymbal Cup			Reverse Cymbal				Timpani E Timpani F	Laughing Screaming	
54	F# 2	 	Tambourine							runpam r	Punch	
55	G 2		Splash Cymbal								Heartbeat	
56	G# 2		Cowbell				Analog Cowbell				Footsteps 1	
57	A 2		Crash Cymbal 2							Hand Cym.1	Footsteps 2	
58	A# 2		Vibraslap								Applause	
59	B 2		Ride Cymbal 2							Hand Cym.2	Door Creaking	
60	C 3		Bongo H								Door Slam	
61	C# 3		Bongo L								Scratch	
62	D 3		Conga H Mute				Analog Conga H				Windchime	
63	D# 3		Conga H Open				Analog Conga M				Engine Start	
64	E 3		Conga L				Analog Conga L				Tire Screech	
65 66	F 3 F# 3		Timbale H Timbale L								Car Passing Crash	
67	G 3		Agogo H								Siren	
68	G# 3		Agogo L								Train	
69	A 3		Cabasa								Jetplane	
70	A# 3		Maracas				Analog Maracas				Helicopter	
71	B 3	2	Samba Whistle H								Starship	
72	C 4	2	Samba Whistle L								Gunshot	
73	C# 4	3	Guiro Short								Machine Gun	Vibraslap
74	D 4	3	Guiro Long								Laser Gun	
75	D# 4		Claves				Analog Claves				Explosion	
76 77	E 4		Wood Block H Wood Block L								Dog	Laughing
78	F# 4	4									Horse Gallop Bird Tweet	Screaming
79	G 4	4	Cuica Mute Cuica Open								Rain	Punch Heartbeat
80	G# 4	5	Triangle Mute								Thunder	Footsteps 1
81	A 4	5	Triangle Open								Wind	Footsteps 2
82	A# 4		Shaker								Seashore	Applause
83	B 4		Jingle Bell								Stream	Door Creaking
84	C 5		Bell Tree								Bubble	Door Slam
85	C# 5		Castanet									Scratch
86	D 5	6	Surdo Mute									Windchime
87	D# 5	6	Surdo Open									Engine Start
88	E 5	-								Applause		Tire Screech
90 90	F 5 F# 5	-										Car Passing
90 91	F# 5											Crash Siren
92	G# 5											Train
93	A 5											Jetplain
94	A# 5											Helicopter
95	В 5											Starship
96	C 6											Gunshot
97	C# 6											Machine Gun
98	D 6											Laser Gun
99	D# 6											Explosion
100	E 6											Dog
101	F 6											Horse Gallop
102	F# 6											Bird Tweet
103	G 6	-										Rain
104	G# 6											Thunder
105 106	A 6 A# 6											Wind Seashore
106	A# 6 B 6											Stream
												Bubble
108	C 7											

: Same as Standard kit : No sound

Effect Type List

Exclu	nsive	Effect Type	Description
MSB	LSB	Effect Type	Description
REVERB	LSB		
00	00	NO EFFECT	Effect turned off.
01	00	HALL1	Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.
01	01	HALL2	Reverb simulating the resonance of a half. Reverb simulating the resonance of a half.
02	00	ROOM1	Reverb simulating the resonance of a nam. Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.
02	01	ROOM1 ROOM2	=
			Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.
02	02	ROOM3	Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.
03	00	STAGE1	Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.
03	01	STAGE2	Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.
04	00	PLATE	Reverb simulating a metal plate reverb unit.
10	00	WHITE ROOM	A unique short reverb with a bit of initial delay.
11	00	TUNNEL	Simulation of a tunnel space expanding to left and right.
13	00	BASEMENT	A bit of initial delay followed by reverb with a unique resonance.
CHORUS			
00	00	NO EFFECT	Effect turned off.
41	00	CHORUS1	Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.
41	01	CHORUS2	Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.
41	02	CHORUS3	Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.
41	08	CHORUS4	Chorus with stereo input. The pan setting specified for the Part will also apply to the effect sound.
42	00	CELESTE1	A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.
42	01	CELESTE2	A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.
42	02	CELESTE3	A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.
42	08	CELESTE4	Celeste with stereo input. The pan setting specified for the Part will also apply to the effect sound.
43	00	FLANGER1	Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.
43	01	FLANGER1	Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.
43	08	FLANGER3	Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound. Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.
VARIATIO		TEANGERS	Adds a jet-aniplane effect to the sound.
00	00	NO EFFECT	Effect turned off.
01	00	HALL1	
			Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.
01	01	HALL2	Reverb simulating the resonance of a hall.
02	00	ROOM1	Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.
02	01	ROOM2	Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.
02	02	ROOM3	Reverb simulating the resonance of a room.
03	00	STAGE1	Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.
03	01	STAGE2	Reverb appropriate for a solo instrument.
04	00	PLATE	Reverb simulating a metal plate reverb unit.
05	00	DELAY L, C, R	A program that creates three delay sounds; L, R, and C (center).
06	00	DELAY L, R	A program that creates two delay sounds; L and R. Two feedback delays are provided.
07	00	ECHO	Two delays (L and R) and independent feedback delays for L and R.
08	00	CROSS DELAY	A program that crosses the feedback of two delays.
09	00	EARLY REF1	An effect that produces only the early reflection component of reverb.
09	01	EARLY REF2	An effect that produces only the early reflection component of reverb.
0A	00	GATE REVERB	A simulation of gated reverb.
0B	00	REVERSE GATE	A program that simulates gated reverb played backwards.
14	00	KARAOKE 1	A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb.
14	01	KARAOKE 1 KARAOKE 2	A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb. A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb.
14	02		A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb. A delay with feedback of the same types as used for karaoke reverb.
		KARAOKE 3	*
41	00	CHORUS1	Conventional chorus program that add natural spaciousness.
41	01	CHORUS2	Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.
41	02	CHORUS3	Conventional chorus program that adds natural spaciousness.
41	08	CHORUS4	Chorus with stereo input.
42	00	CELESTE1	A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.
42	01	CELESTE2	A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.
42	02	CELESTE3	A 3-phase LFO adds modulation and spaciousness to the sound.
42	08	CELESTE4	Celeste with stereo input.
43	00	FLANGER1	Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.
43	01	FLANGER2	Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.
43	08	FLANGER3	Adds a jet-airplane effect to the sound.
44	00	SYMPHONIC	A multi-phase version of CELESTE.
45	00	ROTARY SPEAKER	A simulation of a rotary speaker. You can use AC1 (assignable controller) etc. to control the speed of rotation.
46	00	TREMOLO	An effect that cyclically modulates the volume.
47	00	AUTO PAN	A program that cyclically moves that sound image to left and right, front and back.
48	00	PHASER1	Cyclically changes the phase to add modulation to the sound.
			, , , , ,
48	08	PHASER2	Phaser with stereo input.
49	00	DISTORTION	Adds a sharp-edged distortion to the sound.
4A	00	OVER DRIVE	Adds mild distortion to the sound.
4B	00	AMP SIMULATOR	A simulation of a guitar amp.
4C	00	3BAND EQ (MONO)	A mono EQ with adjustable LOW, MID, and HIGH equalizing.
4D	00	2BAND EQ (STEREO)	A stereo EQ with adjustable LOW and HIGH. Ideal for drum Parts.
	00	AUTO WAH (LFO)	Cyclically modulates the center frequency of a wah filter. With an AC1 etc. this can function as a pedal wah.
4E			

^{*} MSB, LSB is represented in hexadecimal. * LCB=0 is the basic effect type.

Effect Parameter List

No	Parameter	Range	Value	See Table	Con- trol	No	Parameter
HA	LL1, HALL2, RO	OOM 1, 2, 3, STAGE 1, 2,	, PLATE			EC	НО
1	Reverb Time	0.3~30.0s	0-69	table#4		1	Lch Delay1
2	Diffusion	0~10	0-10			2	Lch Feedback
3	Initial Delay	0~63	0-63	table#5		3	Rch Delay1
4	HPF Cutoff	Thru~8.0kHz	0-52	table#3		4	Rch Feedback
5	LPF Cutoff	1.0k~Thru	34-60	table#3		5	High Damp
6						6	Lch Delay2
7						7	Rch Delay2
8						8	Delay2 Leve
9						9	
	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>10</td><td>Dry/Wet</td></w63<>	1-127		•	10	Dry/Wet
11	Rev Delay	0~63	0-63	table#5		11	
12	Density	0~3	0-3			12	
13	Er/Rev Balance	E63>R ~ E=R ~ E>R63	1-127			13	EQ Low Freq
14						14	
15	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127			15	EQ High Freq
16						16	\ \
		NNEL, BASEMENT					OSS DELAY
1	Reverb Time	0.3~30.0s	0-69	table#4		1	L->R Delay
2	Diffusion	0~10	0-10			2	R->L Delay
	Initial Delay	0~63	0-63	table#5		3	Feedback Le
4	HPF Cutoff	Thru~8.0kHz	0-52	table#3		4	Input Select
5	LPF Cutoff	1.0k~Thru	34-60	table#3		5	High Damp
6	Width	0.5~10.2m	0-37	table#11		6	
7	Height	0.5~20.2m	0-73	table#11		7	
8	Depth	0.5~30.2m	0-104	table#11		8	
9	Wall Vary	0~30	0-30			9	
	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>10</td><td>Dry/Wet</td></w63<>	1-127		•	10	Dry/Wet
	Rev Delay	0~63	0-63	table#5		11	
12	Density	0~3	0-3			12	
13	Er/Rev Balance	E63>R~E=R~E>R63	1-127			13	EQ Low Frequency
14						14	
15	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127			15	EQ High Freq
16						16	EQ High Ga
	LAY L, C, R	T	T	1			RLY REF1,
	Lch Delay	0.1~715.0ms	1-7150			1	Type
2	Rch Delay	0.1~715.0ms	1-7150			2	Room Size
3	Cch Delay	0.1~715.0ms	1-7150			3	Diffusion
4	Feedback Delay	0.1~715.0ms	1-7150			4	Initial Delay
5	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127			5	Feedback Le
6	Cch Level	0~127	0-127			6	HPF Cutoff
7	High Damp	0.1~1.0	1-10			7	LPF Cutoff
8						8	
9						9	
4.0	T			1		10	II \rv/\\/at
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td>Dry/Wet</td></w63<>	1-127		•		Dry/Wet
11	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>11</td><td>Liveness</td></w63<>	1-127		•	11	Liveness
11 12				. 11	•	12	Liveness Density
11 12 13	EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz	8-40	table#3	•	12 13	Liveness
11 12 13 14	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB	8-40 52-76		•	12 13 14	Liveness Density
11 12 13 14 15	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz	8-40 52-76 28-58	table#3	•	12 13 14 15	Liveness Density
11 12 13 14 15 16	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB	8-40 52-76		•	12 13 14 15 16	Liveness Density High Damp
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76		•	12 13 14 15 16 GA	Liveness Density High Damp
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76			12 13 14 15 16 GA	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms -63~+63	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150		•	12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms -63~+63	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms -63~+63	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Freedback Delay1 Freedback Delay2 Freedback Level High Damp	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~115.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms -63~+63	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Freedback Delay1 Freedback Delay2 Freedback Level High Damp	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~115.0ms	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level High Damp Dry/Wet	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms -63~+63 0.1~1.0	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness Density
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level High Damp Dry/Wet EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms -63~+63 0.1~1.0 D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10</td><td></td><td></td><td>12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td><td>Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness</td></w63<>	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10			12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level High Damp Dry/Wet EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~1.0 D63~W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10</td><td>table#3</td><td></td><td>12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11</td><td>Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness Density</td></w63<>	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10	table#3		12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness Density
11 12 13 14 15 16 DEI 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain EQ High Frequency EQ High Gain LAY L, R Lch Delay Rch Delay Feedback Delay1 Feedback Delay2 Feedback Level High Damp Dry/Wet EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz -12~+12dB 500Hz~16.0kHz -12~+12dB 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~715.0ms 0.1~1.0 D63~W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10</td><td>table#3</td><td></td><td>12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13</td><td>Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness Density</td></w63<>	8-40 52-76 28-58 52-76 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-7150 1-127 1-10	table#3		12 13 14 15 16 GA 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Liveness Density High Damp TE REVERI Type Room Size Diffusion Initial Delay Feedback Le HPF Cutoff LPF Cutoff Dry/Wet Liveness Density

No	Parameter	Range	Value	See Table	Con- trol
ECI	HO	[l	1 aute	uOl
1	Lch Delay1	0.1~355.0ms	1-3350		
2	Lch Feedback Level		1-127		
3	Rch Delay1	0.1~355.0ms	1-3550		
4	Rch Feedback Level		1-127		
5	High Damp	0.1~1.0	1-10		
6	Lch Delay2	0.1~355.0ms	1-3550		
7	Rch Delay2	0.1~355.0ms	1-3550		
8	Delay2 Level	0~127	0-127		
9					
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td></w63<>	1-127		•
11					
12					
13	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3	
14	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
15	EQ High Frequency		28-58	table#3	
16	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
	OSS DELAY	0.1.255.0	1.2550	1	1
1	L->R Delay	0.1~355.0ms	1-3550		
2	R->L Delay	0.1~355.0ms	1-3550		
3 4	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127		
-	Input Select	L, R, L&R	0-2 1-10		
5 6	High Damp	0.1~1.0	1-10		
6 7					
8					
8 9					
9 10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>١.</td></w63<>	1-127		١.
11	Di y/ Wet	D032W~D=W~D <w03< td=""><td>1-12/</td><td></td><td></td></w03<>	1-12/		
12					
13	EQ Low Frequency	50Hz-2 0kHz	8-40	table#3	
14	EQ Low Frequency EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76	ιαυιζπο	
15	EQ High Frequency		28-58	table#3	
16	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76	tablens	
	RLY REF1, EAR		02 70	1	l
1	Туре	S-H, L-H, Rdm, Rvs, Plt, Spr	0-5		
2	Room Size	0.1~7.0	0-44	table#6	
3	Diffusion	0~10	0-10		
4	Initial Delay	0~63	0-63	table#5	
5	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127		
6	HPF Cutoff	Thru~8.0kHz	0-52		
7	LPF Cutoff	1.0k~Thru	34-60		
8					
9					
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td></w63<>	1-127		•
11	Liveness	0~10	0-10		
12	Density	0~3	0-3		
13	High Damp	0.1~1.0	1-10		
14					
15					
16	TE DEVEDD DE	VIED CE C A ME			
	TE REVERB, RE	,	0.1	1	1
1	Type	TypeA, TypeB	0-1	4.1.1.44	
2	Room Size Diffusion	0.1~7.0 0~10	0-44	table#6	
3 4	Initial Delay	0~10 0~63	0-10	table#5	
4 5	,	-63~+63	0-63	тавте#5	
5 6	Feedback Level HPF Cutoff	-63~+63 Thru~8.0kHz	1-127 0-52		
6 7	LPF Cutoff	Thru~8.0kHz 1.0k~Thru	0-52 34-60		
/	FLL CHIOIL	1.OK~1III'U	34-00		
Q	1			1	
8			1	i	I
9	Dry/Wat	D62×W. D=W D>W62	1 127		_
9 10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td></w63<>	1-127		•
9 10 11	Liveness	0~10	0-10		•
9 10 11 12	Liveness Density	0~10 0~3	0-10 0-3		•
9 10 11 12 13	Liveness	0~10	0-10		•
9 10 11 12	Liveness Density	0~10 0~3	0-10 0-3		•

Can be controlled by AC1 (Assignable Controller 1)
 These numbers correspond to the Parameter Suffix numbers in <Table 1-3>
 Refer to "Effect Data Assign Table"

Nο	Parameter	Range	Value	See	Con-	No	Parameter	Range	Value	See	C
NO	rarameter	Kange	value	Table	trol	INO	rarameter	Kange	value	Table	tı
KA	RAOKE 1, 2, 3	<u> </u>	1		1	RO	TARY SPEAKER	<u>!</u> R	1	1	1
l	Delay Time	0~127	0-127	table#7		1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1	Τ
2	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127			2	LFO Depth	0~127	0-127		
3	HPF Cutoff	Thru~8.0kHz	0-52			3	_				
ļ	LPF Cutoff	1.0k~Thru	34-60			4					
5						5					
ó						6	EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz	8-40	table#3	
7						7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
3						8	EQ High Frequency	500Hz~16.0kHz	28-58	table#3	
)						9	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>10</td><td>Dry/Wet</td><td>D63>W~D=W~D<w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td></td></w63<></td></w63<>	1-127		•	10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	1-127		
11						11					
12						12					
13						13					
14						14					
15						15					
16						16					
СН	ORUS 1, 2, 3, 4, C	ELESTE 1, 2, 3, 4		•		TR	EMOLO		•	•	
l	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1		1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1	T
2	LFO PM Depth	0~127	0-127		1	2	AM Depth	0~127	0-127		
3	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127			3	PM Depth	0~127	0-127		
4	Delay Offset	0~127	0-127	table#2		4					1
5						5					
6	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3	1	6	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3	
7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76			7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
8	EQ High Frequency	500Hz~16.0kHz	28-58	table#3		8	EQ High Frequency	500Hz~16.0kHz	28-58	table#3	
9	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76			9	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>10</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	1-127		•	10					
11						11					
12						12					
13						13					
14						14		-180~+180deg	4-124		
15	Input Mode	mono/stereo	0-1			15	Input Mode	mono/stereo	0-1		
16						16					
FL	ANGER 1, 2, 3					AU	TO PAN				
1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1		1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1	
2	LFO Depth	0~127	0-127			2	L/R Depth	0~127	0-127		
3	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127			3	F/R Depth	0~127	0-127		
4	Delay Offset	0~63	0-63	table#2		4	PAN Direction	L<->R, L->R, L<-R,			
5								Lturn, Rturn, L/R	0-5		
6	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3		5					
7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76			6	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3	
8	EQ High Frequency		28-58	table#3		7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
		-12~+12dB	52-76			8	EQ High Frequency		28-58	table#3	
	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>9</td><td>EQ High Gain</td><td>-12~+12dB</td><td>52-76</td><td></td><td>1</td></w63<>	1-127		•	9	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		1
11						10					1
12						11					1
13						12					1
	LFO Phase Difference	-180~+180deg	4-124		1	13	1				
15						14					
16					<u> </u>	15	1				
	MPHONIC	0.00 40 577				16					1
1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1		PH	ASER1, PHASER		10	1	_
2		0~127	0-127	l	1	1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1	
3	Delay Offset	0~127	0-127	table#2		2	LFO Depth	0~127	0-127		
1					1	3	Phase Shift	0~127	0-127		
5						4	Feedback Level	-63~+63	1-127		
5	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3		5					
7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76			6	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3	
3	EQ High Frequency		28-58	table#3	1	7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76			8	EQ High Frequency		28-58	table#3	
	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>9</td><td>EQ High Gain</td><td>-12~+12dB</td><td>52-76</td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	1-127		•	9	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
10						10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>l l</td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	l l		
10 11				1	1	11	Stage	3~10	3-10		
1 2	,				I	12					
10 11 12 13	,					12	Diffusion	Mono/Stereo	0-1		
11 12 13 14	·					13	Diffusion LFO Phase Di	Mono/Stereo -180~+180deg	0-1 4-124		
10 11 12 13 14	Š					13 14					
0 1 2 3 4						13					

• : Can be controlled by AC1 (Assignable Controller 1)

No.* : These numbers correspond to the Parameter Suffix numbers in <Table 1-3>

See Table** : Refer to "Effect Data Assign Table"

MIDI Data Format

No	Parameter	Range	Value	See	Con
		-		Table	trol
DIS	TORTION, OVE	RDRIVE		1	
1	Drive	0~127	0-127		٠
2	EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz	8-40	table#3	
3	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
4	LPF Cutoff	1.0k~Thru	34-60	table#3	
5	Output Level	0~127	0-127		
6	output Dever	0 12/	0 127		
7	EQ Mid Frequency	500Hz~10.0kHz	28-54	table#3	
8	EQ Mid Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76	tablens	
9	EQ Mid Width	1.0~12.0	10-120		
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	1-127		
11		0~127	0-127	mild ~sharp	
12	Euge (Clip Curve)	0~127	0-127	iiiiu ~siiaip	
13					
14					
15					
16		T 1 mon			
	ITAR AMP SIMU			1	
1	Drive	0~127	0-127		•
2	AMP Type	Off, Stack, Combo, Tube			
3	LPF Cutoff	1.0k~Thru	34-60	table#3	
4	Output Level	0~127	0-127		
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	1-127		
11	Edge (Clip Curve)	0~127	0-127	mild ~sharp	
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
	AND EQ				
1	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
2	EQ Mid Frequency	500Hz~10.0kHz	28-54	table#3	
3	EQ Mid Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76	tablens	
4	EQ Mid Width	1.0~12.0	10-120		
5	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
6	EQ Low Frequency		8-40	table#3	
7	EQ Low Frequency EQ High Frequency		8-40 28-58	table#3	
8	EA trigii treductich	JOURZ~10.UKMZ	20-38	table#3	
8 9					
-					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16	I		1	l	1

No	Parameter	Range	Value	See	Con-
				Table	trol
2-B	AND EQ				
1	EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz	8-40	table#3	
2	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
3	EQ High Frequency	500Hz~16.0kHz	28-58	table#3	
4	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11	EQ Mid Frequency	100Hz~10.0kHz	14-54	table#3	
12	EQ Mid Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
13	EQ Mid Width	1.0~12.0	10-120		
14					
15					
16					
ΑU	TO WAH				
1	LFO Frequency	0.00~39.7Hz	0-127	table#1	
2	LFO Depth	0~127	0-127		
3	Cutoff Frequency	0~127	0-127		•
4	Resonance	1.0~12.0	10-120		
5					
6	EQ Low Frequency	50Hz~2.0kHz	8-40	table#3	
7	EQ Low Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
8	EQ High Frequency	500Hz~16.0kHz	28-58	table#3	
9	EQ High Gain	-12~+12dB	52-76		
10	Dry/Wet	D63>W~D=W~D <w63< td=""><td>1-127</td><td></td><td></td></w63<>	1-127		
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16			1		

• : Can be controlled by AC1 (Assignable Controller 1)

No.* : These numbers correspond to the Parameter Suffix numbers in <Table 1-3>

See Table** : Refer to "Effect Data Assign Table"

Effect Data Assign Table

Table#1										
LFO Frequency (Hz)										
Data	Value	Data	Value	Data	Value					
0	0.00	43	1.81	86	5.38					
1	0.04	44	1.85	87	5.55					
2	0.08	45	1.89	88	5.72					
3	0.13	46	1.94	89	6.06					
4	0.17	47	1.98	90	6.39					
5	0.21	48	2.02	91	6.73					
6	0.25	49	2.06	92	7.07					
7	0.29	50	2.10	93	7.40					
8	0.34	51	2.15	94	7.74					
9	0.38	52	2.19	95	8.08					

Data	Value	Data	Value	Data	Value
0	0.00	43	1.81	86	5.38
1	0.04	44	1.85	87	5.55
2	0.08	45	1.89	88	5.72
3	0.13	46	1.94	89	6.06
4	0.17	47	1.98	90	6.39
5	0.21	48	2.02	91	6.73
6	0.25	49	2.06	92	7.07
7	0.29	50	2.10	93	7.40
8	0.34	51	2.15	94	7.74
9	0.38	52	2.19	95	8.08
10	0.42	53	2.23	96	8.41
11	0.46	54	2.27	97	8.75
12	0.51	55	2.31	98	9.08
13	0.55	56	2.36	99	9.42
14	0.59	57	2.40	100	9.76
15	0.63	58	2.44	101	10.10
16	0.67	59	2.48	102	10.80
17	0.72	60	2.52	103	11.40
18	0.76	61	2.57	104	12.10
19	0.80	62	2.61	105	12.80
20	0.84	63	2.65	106	13.50
21	0.88	64	2.69	107	14.10
22	0.93	65	2.78	108	14.80
23	0.97	66	2.86	109	15.50
24	1.01	67	2.94	110	16.20
25	1.05	68	3.03	111	16.80
26	1.09	69	3.11	112	17.50
27	1.14	70	3.20	113	18.20
28	1.18	71	3.28	114	19.50
29	1.22	72	3.37	115	20.90
30	1.26	73	3.45	116	22.20
31	1.30	74	3.53	117	23.60
32	1.35	75	3.62	118	24.90
33	1.39	76	3.70	119	26.20
34	1.43	77	3.87	120	27.60
35	1.47	78	4.04	121	28.90
36	1.51	79	4.21	122	30.30
37	1.56	80	4.37	123	31.60
38	1.60	81	4.54	124	33.00
39	1.64	82	4.71	125	34.30
40	1.68	83	4.88	126	37.00
41	1.72	84	5.05	127	39.70
42	1.77	85	5.22		

Table#2		
/lodulation	Delay Offset	(n

0 0.0 43 4.3 86 8.6 1 0.1 44 4.4 87 8.7 2 0.2 45 4.5 88 8.8 3 0.3 46 4.6 89 8.9 4 0.4 47 4.7 90 9.0 5 0.5 48 4.8 91 9.1 6 0.6 49 4.9 92 9.2 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 5	Modulation Delay Offset (ms)							
1 0.1 44 4.4 87 8.7 2 0.2 45 4.5 88 8.8 3 0.3 46 4.6 89 8.9 4 0.4 47 4.7 90 9.0 5 0.5 48 4.8 91 91 6 0.6 49 4.9 92 92 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 5	Data	Value	Data	Value	Data	Value		
2 0.2 45 4.5 88 8.8 3 0.3 46 4.6 89 8.9 4 0.4 47 4.7 90 90 5 0.5 48 4.8 91 9.1 6 0.6 49 4.9 92 9.2 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 10.0		0.0	43	4.3	86	8.6		
3 0.3 46 4.6 89 8.9 4 0.4 47 4.7 90 9.0 5 0.5 48 4.8 91 9.1 6 0.6 49 4.9 92 9.2 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 96 96 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 <					87	8.7		
4 0.4 47 4.7 90 9.0 5 0.5 48 4.8 91 9.1 6 0.6 49 4.9 92 9.2 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 59 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18	2	0.2	45	4.5	88	8.8		
5 0.5 48 4.8 91 9.1 6 0.6 49 4.9 92 92 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9		0.3	46	4.6	89	8.9		
6 0.6 49 4.9 92 9.2 7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 96 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0								
7 0.7 50 5.0 93 9.3 8 0.8 51 5.1 94 94.9 9 0.9 52 52 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 1.54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 8.8 101 11.1 16 16.5 59 9.9 9.9 19 14 1.4 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 1.4 11.1 11 16 6.6 6.2 105 15.5 20 20 63 6.3 106 17.1 14.5 20 20 63 6.3								
8 0.8 51 5.1 94 9.4 9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2			49	4.9	92			
9 0.9 52 5.2 95 9.5 10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 <t< td=""><td>l .</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	l .							
10 1.0 53 5.3 96 9.6 11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 62 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24								
11 1.1 54 5.4 97 9.7 12 1.2 55 5.5 98 98.9 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25								
12 1.2 55 5.5 98 9.8 13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 64 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 27								
13 1.3 56 5.6 99 9.9 14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.1 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27	l .							
14 1.4 57 5.7 100 10.0 15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 62 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.0 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 29	l .							
15 1.5 58 5.8 101 11.1 16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.8 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 7.0 113 28. 2.8 71 7.1 114 29. 29 2.9 72								
16 1.6 59 5.9 102 12.2 17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 7.7 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 <td>l .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	l .							
17 1.7 60 6.0 103 13.3 18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 62 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32								
18 1.8 61 6.1 104 14.4 19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.0 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32.2 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>l .</td> <td></td> <td></td>				l .				
19 1.9 62 6.2 105 15.5 20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>								
20 2.0 63 6.3 106 17.1 21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35								
21 2.1 64 6.4 107 18.6 22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36								
22 2.2 65 6.5 108 20.2 23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 67 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37								
23 2.3 66 6.6 109 21.8 24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37				l .	l			
24 2.4 67 6.7 110 23.3 25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9	l .							
25 2.5 68 6.8 111 24.9 26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
26 2.6 69 6.9 112 26.5 27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.5 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
27 2.7 70 7.0 113 28.0 28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.6 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
28 2.8 71 7.1 114 29.6 29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9	l .			l .				
29 2.9 72 7.2 115 31.2 30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9	l .							
30 3.0 73 7.3 116 32.8 31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9					l			
31 3.1 74 7.4 117 34.3 32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 7.20 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9				l .				
32 3.2 75 7.5 118 35.9 33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9					l			
33 3.3 76 7.6 119 37.5 34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9					l			
34 3.4 77 7.7 120 39.0 35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
35 3.5 78 7.8 121 40.6 36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
36 3.6 79 7.9 122 42.2 37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9				l .				
37 3.7 80 8.0 123 43.7 38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
38 3.8 81 8.1 124 45.3 39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9				l .	l			
39 3.9 82 8.2 125 46.9								
				l .				
40 4.0 00 0.0 120 48.4	40	4.0	83	8.3	126	48.4		
41 4.1 84 8.4 127 50.0	41			l .	l			
42 4.2 85 8.5	42	4.2	85	8.5				

Table#3

EQ Frequency (Hz)

Data	Value	Data	Value
0	THRU(20)	43	2.8k
1	22	44	3.2k
2	25	45	3.6k
3	28	46	4.0k
4	32	47	4.5k
5	36	48	5.0k
6	40	49	5.6k
7	45	50	6.3k
8	50	51	7.0k
9	56	52	8.0k
10	63	53	9.0k
11	70	54	10.0k
12	80	55	11.0k
13	90	56	12.0k
14	100	57	14.0k
15	110	58	16.0k
16	125	59	18.0k
17	140	60	THRU(20.0k)
18	160		
19	180		
20	200		
21	225		
22	250		
23	280		
24	315		
25	355		
26	400		
27 28	450 500		
29 30	560 630		
31	700		
32	800		
33	900		
34	1.0k		
35	1.0k		
36	1.1k 1.2k		
37	1.2k		
38	1.4k		
39	1.8k		
40	2.0k		
41	2.0k		
42	2.5k		

Table#4

Reverb Time (ms) Data Value Data Value							
Data	0.3	Data 43	Value 4.6				
1	0.3	44	4.7				
2	0.5	45	4.8				
3	0.6	46	4.9				
4	0.7	47	5.0				
5	0.8	48	5.5				
6	0.9	49	6.0				
7	1.0	50	6.5				
8	1.1	51	7.0				
9	1.2	52	7.5				
10	1.3	53	8.0				
11	1.4	54	8.5				
12	1.5	55	9.0				
13	1.6	56	9.5				
14 15	1.7 1.8	57	10.0 11.0				
16	1.8	58 59	12.0				
17	2.0	60	13.0				
18	2.1	61	14.0				
19	2.2	62	15.0				
20	2.3	63	16.0				
21	2.4	64	17.0				
22	2.5	65	18.0				
23	2.6	66	19.0				
24	2.7	67	20.0				
25	2.8	68	25.0				
26	2.9	69	30.0				
27	3.0						
28	3.1						
29	3.2						
30	3.3						
31 32	3.4 3.5						
33	3.6						
34	3.7						
35	3.8						
36	3.9						
37	4.0						
38	4.1						
39	4.2						
40	4.3						
41	4.4						
42	4.5						

Table#5

Delay Time (ms)							
Data	Value	Data	Value	Data	Value		
0	0.1	43	67.8	86	135.5		
1	1.7	44	69.4	87	137.0		
2	3.2	45	70.9	88	138.6		
3	4.8	46	72.5	89	140.2		
4	6.4	47	74.1	90	141.8		
5	8.0	48	75.7	91	143.3		
6	9.5	49	77.2	92	144.9		
7	11.1	50	78.8	93	146.5		
8	12.7	51	80.4	94	148.1		
9	14.3	52	81.9	95	149.6		
10	15.8	53	83.5	96	151.2		
11	17.4	54	85.1	97	152.8		
12	19.0	55	86.7	98	154.4		
13	20.6	56	88.2	99	155.9		
14	22.1	57	89.8	100	157.5		
15	23.7	58	91.4	101	159.1		
16	25.3	59	93.0	102	160.6		
17	26.9	60	94.5	103	162.2		
18	28.4	61	96.1	104	163.8		
19	30.0	62	97.7	105	165.4		
20	31.6	63	99.3	106	166.9		
21	33.2	64	100.8	107	168.5		
22	34.7	65	102.4	108	170.1		
23	36.3	66	104.0	109	171.7		
24	37.9	67	105.6	110	173.2		
25	39.5	68	107.1	111	174.8		
26	41.0	69	108.7	112	176.4		
27	42.6	70	110.3	113	178.0		
28	44.2	71	111.9	114	179.5		
29	45.7	72	113.4	115	181.1		
30	47.3	73	115.0	116	182.7		
31	48.9	74	116.6	117	184.3		
32	50.5	75	118.2	118	185.8		
33	52.0	76	119.7	119	187.4		
34	53.6	77	121.3	120	189.0		
35	55.2	78	122.9	121	190.6		
36	56.8	79	124.4	122	192.1		
37	58.3	80	126.0	123	193.7		
38	59.9	81	127.6	124	195.3		
39	61.5	82	129.2	125	196.9		
40	63.1	83	130.7	126	198.4		
41	64.6	84	132.3	127	200.0		
42	66.2	85	133.9				

Table#6

Room Size (m)

Data	Value	Data	Value
0	0.1	43	6.8
1	0.3	44	7.0
2	0.4		
3	0.6		
4	0.7		
5	0.9		
6	1.0		
7	1.2		
8	1.4		
9	1.5		
10	1.7		
11	1.8		
12	2.0		
13	2.1		
14	2.3		
15	2.5		
16	2.6		
17	2.8		
18	2.9		
19	3.1		
20	3.2		
21	3.4		
22	3.5		
23	3.7		
24	3.9		
25	4.0		
26	4.2		
27	4.3		
28	4.5		
29	4.6		
30	4.8		
31	5.0		
32	5.1		
33	5.3		
34	5.4		
35	5.6		
36	5.7		
37	5.9		
38	6.1		
39	6.2		
40	6.4		
41	6.5		
42	6.7		

Table#7

Delay	elay Time (ms)						
Data	Value	Data	Value	Data	Value		
0	0.1	43	135.5	86	270.9		
1	3.2	44	138.6	87	274.0		
2	6.4	45	141.8	88	277.2		
3	9.5	46	144.9	89	280.3		
4	12.7	47	148.1	90	283.5		
5	15.8	48	151.2	91	286.6		
6	19.0	49	154.4	92	289.8		
7	22.1	50	157.5	93	292.9		
8	25.3	51	160.7	94	296.1		
9	28.4	52	163.8	95	299.2		
10	31.6	53	167.0	96	302.4		
11	34.7	54	170.1	97	305.5		
12	37.9	55	173.3	98	308.7		
13	41.0	56	176.4	99	311.8		
14	44.2	57	179.6	100	315.0		
15	47.3	58	182.7	101	318.1		
16	50.5	59	185.9	102	321.3		
17	53.6	60	189.0	103	324.4		
18	56.8	61	192.2	104	327.6		
19	59.9	62	195.3	105	330.7		
20	63.1	63	198.5	106	333.9		
21	66.2	64	201.6	107	337.0		
22	69.4	65	204.8	108	340.2		
23	72.5	66	207.9	109	343.3		
24	75.7	67	211.1	110	346.5		
25	78.8	68	214.2	111	349.6		
26	82.0	69	217.4	112	352.8		
27	85.1	70	220.5	113	355.9		
28	88.3	71	223.7	114	359.1		
29	91.4	72	226.8	115	362.2		
30	94.6	73	230.0	116	365.4		
31	97.7	74	233.1	117	368.5		
32	100.9	75	236.3	118	371.7		
33	104.0	76	239.4	119	374.8		
34	107.2	77	242.6	120	378.0		
35	110.3	78	245.7	121	381.1		
36	113.5	79	248.9	122	384.3		
37	116.6	80	252.0	123	387.4		
38	119.8	81	255.2	124	390.6		
39	122.9	82	258.3	125	393.7		
40	126.1	83	261.5	126	396.9		
41	129.2	84	264.6	127	400.0		
42	132 4	85	267.7				

Table#8

					Reverb Width; Depth; Height Data Value Data Value Data Value							
0	0.5	43	11.8	86	24.2							
1	0.8	44	12.1	87	24.5							
2	1.0	45	12.1	88	24.5							
3	1.3	45	12.5	89	25.2							
4	1.5	47	12.0	90	25.5							
5	1.8	48	13.1	91	25.8							
6	2.0	49	13.4	92	26.1							
7	2.3	50	13.7	93	26.5							
8	2.6	51	14.0	94	26.8							
9	2.8	52	14.2	95	27.1							
10	3.1	53	14.5	96	27.5							
11	3.3	54	14.8	97	27.8							
12	3.6	55	15.1	98	28.1							
13	3.9	56	15.4	99	28.5							
14	4.1	57	15.6	100	28.8							
15	4.4	58	15.9	101	29.2							
16	4.6	59	16.2	102	29.5							
17	4.9	60	16.5	103	29.9							
18	5.2	61	16.8	104	30.2							
19	5.4	62	17.1									
20	5.7	63	17.3									
21	5.9	64	17.6									
22	6.2	65	17.9									
23	6.5	66	18.2									
24	6.7	67	18.5									
25	7.0	68	18.8									
26	7.2	69	19.1									
27	7.5	70	19.4									
28	7.8	71	19.7									
29	8.0	72	20.0									
30	8.3	73	20.2									
31	8.6	74	20.5									
32	8.8	75	20.8									
33	9.1	76	21.1									
34	9.4	77	21.4									
35	9.6	78	21.7									
36	9.9	79	22.0									
37	10.2	80	22.4									
38	10.4	81	22.7									
39	10.7	82	23.0									
40	11.0	83	23.3									
41	11.2	84	23.6									
42	11.5	85	23.9									

Yamaha Disklavier Model: E3

MIDI IMPLEMENTATION CHART

Date: 18-Mar-2011 Version: 1.00

Function		Transmitted	Recognized		Remarks	
Basic	Default	1-16	1-16		Memorized	
Channel	Changed	1-16	1-16			
	Default	3	3			
Mode	Messages	×	3, 4 (m=1)	*2, *3		
	Altered	******	×			
Note		0-127	0-127			
Number	: True voice	*****	0-127			
Velocity	Note ON	o 9nH, v=1-127	o v=1-127			
	Note OFF	o 8nH, v=0-127	0			
After	Key s	0 *5	0			
Touch	Ch s	×	0	*1, *2		
Pitch Bend		×	o 0-24 semi	*1, *2		
	0, 32	0	0	*1, *2	Bank Select	
	7, 11	0	0	*1		
	1, 5, 10	×	0	*1, *2		
	6, 38	×	0	*2	Data Entry	
	64	0	0		Hold1 (Sustain)	
Control	65	×	0	*2	Portament	
	66	0 *4	0	*2	Sostenuto	
Change	67	0	0		Soft (Shift) Pedal	
	71-74, 84	×	0	*2	, ,	
	91, 93, 94	×	0	*2	Effect Depth	
	96-101	×	0	*1,*2	'	
Prog		o 0-127	o 0-127	*2		
Change	: True #	******				
System Exc	clusive	0	0			
	: Song Pos	×	×			
Common	: Song Sel	×	×			
	: Tune	×	×			
System	: Clock	×	×			
Real Time	: Commands	×	×			
Aux	: All Sound OFF	0	o (120, 126, 127)			
	: Reset All Cntrls	×	0 (121)			
	: Local ON/OFF	×	0			
	: All Notes OFF	0	o (123-125)			
Messages	: Active Sense	0	0			
	: Reset	×	×			
Notes *1 = Received (transmitted) if switch is on. *2 = Only ESBL Part can be recognized. *3 = m is always treated as 1 regardless of its		ansmitted) if switch is on. Part can be recognized.	*5 = Applying further	nformatio	on the key does not output n. Instead, key position is information.	
	value. $*4 = Transmit if this$	s model has a Sostenuto Pedal.				

